

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the  
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): August 30, 2023 (August 24, 2023)

**Snail, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-41556**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**88-4146991**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification Number)

**12049 Jefferson Blvd**  
**Culver City, CA 90230**  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**+1 (310) 988-0643**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	SNAL	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

## Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

### *Convertible Note Financing*

On August 24, 2023, Snail, Inc. (the “**Company**”) entered into that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the “**Purchase Agreement**”) with two accredited investors (the “**Investors**”), pursuant to which the Company sold, and each of the Investors purchased, an initial Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Note (each, a “**Note**”, and collectively, the “**Notes**”) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,080,000, convertible into shares of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”), and an initial warrant to purchase up to an aggregate of 714,285 shares of the Company’s Common Stock (each, a “**Warrant**”, collectively, the “**Warrants**,” and together with the Notes, the “**Securities**”) (the “**Convertible Note Financing**”). The Notes and the Warrants constituted the first tranche of notes and warrants issuable under the Purchase Agreement (the “**First Tranche**”). So long as the Company complies with certain conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below), the Company will sell and the Investors will purchase, an additional \$1,080,000 of aggregate principal amount of Notes and Warrants in the second tranche of the Convertible Note Financing. In connection with the Convertible Note Financing, the Company entered into the Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 24, 2023 (the “**Registration Rights Agreement**”), with the Investors.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants of the Company and the Investors. The First Tranche closed on August 24, 2023. The gross proceeds the Company received from the First Tranche prior to payment of transaction expenses was \$1,000,000. Moody Capital Solutions, Inc. served as placement agent for the Convertible Note Financing.

### *Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Notes*

The Notes carry an original issue discount of approximately 7.4%, are repayable beginning six months from the original issuance date and accrue interest at a rate of 7.5% per annum. The maturity date of each of the Notes is May 24, 2024 (the “**Maturity Date**”). The Outstanding Balance of the Notes as of the six-month anniversary of the original issuance date shall be paid in equal consecutive monthly installments, commencing on such date and on the first Trading Day of each month thereafter. The Company may prepay any portion of the principal amount, plus any accrued but unpaid interest (the “**Outstanding Balance**”) of the Notes upon at least 15 Trading Days’ (as such term is defined in the Notes) written notice to the Investors by paying an amount equal to the Outstanding Balance then being prepaid.

The Notes are convertible (in whole or in part) at any time at least three months from their original issuance date into the number of shares of Common Stock equal to (x) that portion of the Outstanding Balance that the Note holder elects to convert divided by (y) a conversion price that is equal to 90% of the average of the three lowest daily VWAPs (as such term is defined in the Notes) of the Common Stock during the 10 Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately prior to delivery or deemed delivery of the notice to convert.

The Notes set forth certain standard events of default (such event, an “**Event of Default**”), which, upon such Event of Default, requires the Company within ten Trading Days to remedy or the Investors to waive such Event of Default; provided that there is no cure period for certain Events of Default, including, but not limited to, if the Company or any of its Subsidiaries files a bankruptcy petition or if a proceeding or case is commenced in respect of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, without its application consent, seeking, among other things, the liquidation, reorganization, moratorium, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of its debts, and such proceeding or case continues undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 days. If such Event of Default is not remedied or waived within ten Trading Days, the Company is obligated to pay the Investors an amount equal to 120% of the sum of (x) the outstanding principal of the Note on the date on which the first Event of Default has occurred and (y) any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, if any (the “**Mandatory Default Amount**”), and if the Note is converted whenever an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing without cure, such Investor will have the option to convert the Mandatory Default Amount at an alternative conversion price that is equal to 85% of the lowest daily VWAP in the 10 Trading Days immediately preceding the applicable date of conversion. After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, interest will accrue under the Notes at a rate equal to 16% per annum or, if less, the highest amount permitted by law (the “**Default Interest**”), will compound monthly based upon a 360 day year, and will be due and payable on the first Trading Day of each month during the continuance of such Event of Default.

---

## *Description of the Warrant*

The Warrants are exercisable for shares of the Common Stock (the “**Warrant Shares**”) at a price of \$1.89 (the “**Exercise Price**”) and may be exercised during the exercise period commencing on November 24, 2023 and ending on the date that is five years thereafter. The Exercise Price is subject to customary adjustments for stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like.

## *Registration Rights*

Under the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company agreed to file a resale registration statement covering the resale of the Securities with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”) within 30 calendar days after the date of the Registration Rights Agreement and to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such resale registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC as promptly as possible after the filing thereof, but in any event no later than the 90<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the date of the Registration Rights Agreement (the “**Effectiveness Date**”); provided, however, that in the event the Company is notified by the SEC that the resale registration statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, the Effectiveness Date will be the fifth Trading Day following the date on which the Company is so notified if such date precedes the dates otherwise required above, provided, further, if such Effectiveness Date falls on a day that is not a Trading Day, then the Effectiveness Date will be the next succeeding Trading Day. Under certain circumstances, if the Company fails to meet its obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement, an Event of Default under the Note shall have occurred.

## *Equity Line of Credit Financing*

On August 24, 2023, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement (the “**Equity Line Purchase Agreement**”) with an accredited investor (the “**Equity Line Investor**”), pursuant to which the Company sold, and the Equity Line Investor purchased, up to \$5,000,000 of shares of the Company’s Common Stock (the “**Shares**”) in connection with a warrant to purchase up to 367,647 Shares (the “**Equity Line Warrant**”) from the Company.

Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company agreed to file a resale registration statement covering the resale of the Securities with the SEC and to use best efforts to cause such resale registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC within certain time frames.

The Purchase Agreement provides customary representations, warranties and covenants of the Company and the Investor.

## *Equity Line Warrant*

The Equity Line Warrant is exercisable for shares of the Company’s common stock at a price of \$1.50 (the “**Equity Line Warrant Exercise Price**”) and expires five years from the date of issuance. The Equity Line Warrant Exercise Price is subject to customary adjustments for stock dividends, stock splits, recapitalizations and the like.

The Equity Line of Credit Financing contemplated under the Equity Line Purchase Agreement closed on August 24, 2023.

Entry into the Convertible Note Financing and Equity Line of Credit Financing described herein was approved by the Company’s board of directors on August 22, 2023.

All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have their respective meanings as set forth in the Purchase Agreement, Note, Warrant, Registration Rights Agreement, Equity Line Purchase Agreement and Equity Line Warrant. The foregoing descriptions of the Purchase Agreement, Note, Warrant, Registration Rights Agreement, Equity Line Purchase Agreement and Equity Line Warrant do not purport to be complete and each is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Purchase Agreement, Note, Warrant, Registration Rights Agreement, Equity Line Purchase Agreement and Equity Line Warrant, the forms of which are filed as Exhibits 10.1, 4.3, 4.1, 10.2, 10.3 and 4.2, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference.

## **Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities**

Information set forth in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated by reference into this Item 3.02.

The Notes, the Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes or exercise of the Warrants were, and will be, offered pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder, or in the event of an issuance of shares of Common Stock underlying the Warrants on a cashless basis, pursuant to the exemption provided in Section 3(a)(9) under the Securities Act. Each Investor is an “accredited investor” as that term is defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12), or (a)(13) under the Securities Act. The Notes, the Warrants and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes or exercise of the Warrants have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States in the absence of an effective registration statement or exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. This Current Report on Form 8-K shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any state in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to the registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such state.

## **Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

### **(d) Exhibits.**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
4.1	<a href="#">Form of Warrant</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Form of Equity Line Warrant</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Form of Note</a>
10.1*	<a href="#">Form of Purchase Agreement</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Form of Registration Rights Agreement</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Equity Line Purchase Agreement</a>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

\* The schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the SEC upon request.

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

**SNAIL, INC.**

Date: August 30, 2023

By: /s/ Jim S. Tsai

Name: Jim S. Tsai

Title: Chief Executive Officer

---

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES AS TO WHICH THIS SECURITY MAY BE EXERCISED HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS AS EVIDENCED BY A LEGAL OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE TRANSFEROR TO SUCH EFFECT, THE SUBSTANCE OF WHICH SHALL BE REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

## COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT

SNAIL, INC.

Warrant Shares: [●]

Date of Issuance: [●] (“Issuance Date”)

This COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the “Warrant”) certifies that, for value received (in connection with the issuance of the Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Promissory Note in the principal amount of \$[●] to the Holder (as defined below) of even date) (the “Note”), [●], a [●] limited liability company (including any permitted and registered assigns, the “Holder”), is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date of issuance hereof, to purchase from Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), [●]<sup>1</sup> shares of Common Stock (the “Warrant Shares”) (whereby such number may be adjusted from time to time pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Warrant) at the Exercise Price per share then in effect. This Warrant is issued by the Company as of the date hereof in connection with that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 24, 2023, by and among the Company and purchasers signatory thereto (the “Purchase Agreement”).

Capitalized terms used in this Warrant shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement unless otherwise defined in the body of this Warrant or in Section 12 below. For purposes of this Warrant, the term “Exercise Price” shall mean \$[●], subject to adjustment as provided herein (including but not limited to cashless exercise), and the term “Exercise Period” shall mean the period commencing on the Trigger Date (as defined in this Warrant) and ending on 5:00 p.m. eastern standard time on the date that is five (5) years after the Trigger Date.

### 1. EXERCISE OF WARRANT.

(a) *Mechanics of Exercise.* Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the rights represented by this Warrant may be exercised in whole or in part at any time or times during the Exercise Period by delivery of a written notice, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Exercise Notice”), of the Holder’s election to exercise this Warrant. The Holder shall not be required to deliver the original Warrant in order to effect an exercise hereunder. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. On or before the second Trading Day (the “Warrant Share Delivery Date”) following the date on which the Holder sent the Exercise Notice to the Company or the Company’s transfer agent, and upon receipt by the Company of payment to the Company of an amount equal to the applicable Exercise Price multiplied by the number of Warrant Shares as to which all or a portion of this Warrant is being exercised (the “Aggregate Exercise Price” and together with the Exercise Notice, the “Exercise Delivery Documents”) in cash or by wire transfer of immediately available funds (or by cashless exercise, in which case there shall be no Aggregate Exercise Price provided), the Company shall (or direct its transfer agent to) issue and deliver by overnight courier to the address as specified in the Exercise Notice, a certificate, registered in the Company’s share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise (or deliver such shares of Common Stock in electronic format if requested by the Holder). Upon delivery of the Exercise Delivery Documents, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Warrant Shares. If this Warrant is submitted in connection with any exercise and the number of Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant submitted for exercise is greater than the number of Warrant Shares being acquired upon an exercise, then the Company shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three business days after any exercise and at its own expense, issue a new Warrant (in accordance with Section 6) representing the right to purchase the number of Warrant Shares purchasable immediately prior to such exercise under this Warrant, less the number of Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant is exercised.

---

<sup>1</sup> NTD: equal to 125% warrant coverage at 110% of the 30-day moving average price of the stock at closing.

If the Company fails to cause its transfer agent to issue to the Holder the respective shares of Common Stock by the respective Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise in Holder's sole discretion in addition to all other rights and remedies at law, under this Warrant, or otherwise, and such failure shall also be deemed an Event of Default (as defined in the Note) under the Note, a material breach under this Warrant, and a material breach under the Purchase Agreement.

At any time that an Event of Default (as defined in the Note) exists and is continuing under the Note, the Holder may elect to receive Warrant Shares pursuant to a cashless exercise, in lieu of a cash exercise, equal to the value of this Warrant determined in the manner described below (or of any portion thereof remaining unexercised) by surrender of this Warrant and an Exercise Notice, in which event the Company shall issue to Holder a number of Common Stock computed using the following formula:

$$X = \frac{Y(A-B)}{A}$$

A

Where X = the number of Shares to be issued to Holder.

Y = the number of Warrant Shares that the Holder elects to purchase under this Warrant (at the date of such calculation).

A = the Market Price (at the date of such calculation).

B = Exercise Price (as adjusted to the date of such calculation).

(b) *No Fractional Shares.* No fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant as a consequence of any adjustment pursuant hereto. All Warrant Shares (including fractions) issuable upon exercise of this Warrant may be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the exercise would result in the issuance of any fractional share. If, after aggregation, the exercise would result in the issuance of a fractional share, the Company shall, in lieu of issuance of any fractional share, pay the Holder otherwise entitled to such fraction a sum in cash equal to the product resulting from multiplying the then-current fair market value of a Warrant Share by such fraction.

(c) *Holder's Exercise Limitations.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 1 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Exercise Notice, the Holder (together with the Holder's affiliates (the "Affiliates"), and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "Attribution Parties")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 1(c), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 1(c), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Company's transfer agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be [4.99/9.99]% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding at the time of the respective calculation hereunder. In addition to the beneficial ownership limitations provided in this Warrant, the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under this Warrant shall be limited to the Exchange Cap until the expiration of the twenty (20) calendar days' waiting period after the Definitive Information Statement is sent to all holders of Common Stock as of the record date in accordance with Rule 14c-2(b) of the Exchange Act. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

(d) *Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise.* In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Company's transfer agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant (including but not limited to Section 1(a) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the respective Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder, within one (1) business day of Holder's request, the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the product of (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder within one (1) business day of Holder's request the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases, or effectuates a cashless exercise hereunder for, Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.



2. ADJUSTMENTS. The Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares shall be adjusted from time to time as follows:

(a) *Distribution of Assets*. If the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including without limitation any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement or other similar transaction) (a "Distribution"), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case:

(i) any Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the record date fixed for the determination of holders of shares of Common Stock entitled to receive the Distribution shall be reduced, effective as of the close of business on such record date, to a price determined by multiplying such Exercise Price by a fraction (i) the numerator of which shall be the Closing Sale Price of the shares of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding such record date minus the value of the Distribution (as determined in good faith by the Company's Board of Directors) applicable to one share of Common Stock, and (ii) the denominator of which shall be the Closing Sale Price of the shares of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding such record date; and

(ii) the number of Warrant Shares shall be increased to a number of shares equal to the number of shares of Common Stock obtainable immediately prior to the close of business on the record date fixed for the determination of holders of shares of Common Stock entitled to receive the Distribution multiplied by the reciprocal of the fraction set forth in the immediately preceding clause (i); provided, however, that in the event that the Distribution is of shares of common stock of a company (other than the Company) whose common stock is traded on a national securities exchange or a national automated quotation system ("Other Shares of Common Stock"), then the Holder may elect to receive a warrant to purchase Other Shares of Common Stock in lieu of an increase in the number of Warrant Shares, the terms of which shall be identical to those of this Warrant, except that such warrant shall be exercisable into the number of shares of Other Shares of Common Stock that would have been payable to the Holder pursuant to the Distribution had the Holder exercised this Warrant immediately prior to such record date and with an aggregate exercise price equal to the product of the amount by which the exercise price of this Warrant was decreased with respect to the Distribution pursuant to the terms of the immediately preceding clause (i) and the number of Warrant Shares calculated in accordance with the first part of this clause (ii).

(b) *Anti-Dilution Adjustments to Exercise Price*. If the Company or any Subsidiary thereof, as applicable, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, shall sell or grant any option to purchase, or sell or grant any right to reprice, or otherwise dispose of or issue (or announce any offer, sale, grant or any option to purchase or other disposition) any Common Stock or securities (including but not limited to Common Stock Equivalents) entitling any person or entity (for purposes of clarification, including but not limited to the Holder pursuant to (i) any other security of the Company currently held by Holder, (ii) any other security of the Company issued to Holder on or after the Issuance Date (including but not limited to the Note), or (iii) any other agreement entered into between the Company and Holder) to acquire shares of Common Stock (upon conversion, exercise or otherwise), at an effective price per share less than the then Exercise Price (such lower price, the "Base Share Price" and such issuances collectively, a "Dilutive Issuance") (if the holder of the Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents so issued shall at any time, whether by operation of purchase price adjustments, elimination of an applicable floor price for any reason in the future (including but not limited to the passage of time or satisfaction of certain condition(s)), reset provisions, floating conversion, exercise or exchange prices or otherwise, or due to warrants, options or rights per share which are issued in connection with such issuance, be entitled or potentially entitled to receive shares of Common Stock at an effective price per share which is less than the Exercise Price at any time while such Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents are in existence, such issuance shall be deemed to have occurred for less than the Exercise Price on such date of the Dilutive Issuance (regardless of whether the Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents are (i) subsequently redeemed or retired by the Company after the date of the Dilutive Issuance or (ii) actually converted or exercised at such Base Share Price), then the Exercise Price shall be reduced at the option of the Holder and only reduced to equal the Base Share Price, and the number of Warrant Shares issuable hereunder shall be increased such that the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder, after taking into account the decrease in the Exercise Price, shall be equal to the aggregate Exercise Price prior to such adjustment (for the avoidance of doubt, the aggregate Exercise Price prior to such adjustment is calculated as follows: the total number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) multiplied by the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment). By way of example, if E is the total number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation), F is the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment, and G is the Base Share Price, the adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares can be expressed in the following formula: Total number of Warrant Shares after such Dilutive Issuance = the number obtained from dividing [E x F] by G. Such adjustment shall be made whenever such Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents are issued, regardless of whether the Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents are (i) subsequently redeemed or retired by the Company after the date of the Dilutive Issuance or (ii) actually converted or exercised at such Base Share Price by the holder thereof (for the avoidance of doubt, the Holder may utilize the Base Share Price even if the Company did not actually issue shares of its common stock at the Base Share Price under the respective Common stock Equivalents). The Company shall notify the Holder in writing, no later than the Trading Day following the issuance of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents subject to this Section 2(b), indicating therein the applicable issuance price, or applicable reset price, exchange price, conversion price and other pricing terms (such notice the "Dilutive Issuance Notice"). For purposes of clarification, regardless of whether (i) the Company provides a Dilutive Issuance Notice pursuant to this Section 2(b) upon the occurrence of any Dilutive Issuance or (ii) the Holder accurately refers to the number of Warrant Shares or Base Share Price in the Exercise Notice, the Holder is entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares based upon the Base Share Price as well as the Base Share Price at all times on and after the date of such Dilutive Issuance.

(c) *Subdivision or Combination of Common Stock.* If the Company at any time on or after the Issuance Date subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision will be proportionately reduced and the number of Warrant Shares will be proportionately increased. If the Company at any time on or after the Issuance Date combines (by combination, reverse stock split or otherwise) one or more classes of its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such combination will be proportionately increased and the number of Warrant Shares will be proportionately decreased. Any adjustment under this Section 2(c) shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective. Each such adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent. Such adjustment shall be made successively whenever any event covered by this Section 2(c) shall occur.

3. **FUNDAMENTAL TRANSACTIONS.** If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company effects any merger of the Company with or into another entity and the Company is not the surviving entity (such surviving entity, the “Successor Entity”), (ii) the Company effects any sale of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or by another individual or entity, and approved by the Company) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to tender or exchange their shares of Common Stock for other securities, cash or property and the holders of at least 50% of the Common Stock accept such offer, or (iv) the Company effects any reclassification of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a subdivision or combination of shares of Common Stock) (in any such case, a “Fundamental Transaction”), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive the number of shares of Common Stock of the Successor Entity or of the Company and any additional consideration (the “Alternate Consideration”) receivable upon or as a result of such reorganization, reclassification, merger, consolidation or disposition of assets by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such event (disregarding any limitation on exercise contained herein solely for the purpose of such determination). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. To the extent necessary to effectuate the foregoing provisions, any Successor Entity in such Fundamental Transaction shall issue to the Holder a new warrant consistent with the foregoing provisions and evidencing the Holder’s right to exercise such warrant into Alternate Consideration.

4. NON-CIRCUMVENTION. The Company covenants and agrees that it will not, by amendment of its certificate of incorporation, bylaws or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, scheme of arrangement, dissolution, issue or sale of securities, or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, and will at all times in good faith carry out all the provisions of this Warrant and take all action as may be required to protect the rights of the Holder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company (i) shall not increase the par value of any shares of Common Stock receivable upon the exercise of this Warrant above the Exercise Price then in effect, (ii) shall take all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of this Warrant, and (iii) shall, for so long as this Warrant is outstanding, have authorized and reserved, free from preemptive rights, 2 times the number of shares of Common Stock into which the Warrants are then exercisable into to provide for the exercise of the rights represented by this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise).

5. WARRANT HOLDER NOT DEEMED A STOCKHOLDER. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, this Warrant, in and of itself, shall not entitle the Holder to any voting rights or other rights as a stockholder of the Company. In addition, nothing contained in this Warrant shall be construed as imposing any liabilities on the Holder to purchase any securities (upon exercise of this Warrant or otherwise) or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liabilities are asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

6. REISSUANCE.

(a) *Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Warrant*. If this Warrant is lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed, the Company will, on such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as it may reasonably impose (which shall, in the case of a mutilated Warrant, include the surrender thereof), issue a new Warrant of like denomination and tenor as this Warrant so lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed.

(b) *Issuance of New Warrants*. Whenever the Company is required to issue a new Warrant pursuant to the terms of this Warrant, such new Warrant shall be of like tenor with this Warrant, and shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new Warrant which is the same as the Issuance Date.

7. TRANSFER. This Warrant shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns, and shall inure to be the benefit of the Holder and its successors and assigns. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the rights, interests or obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned, by operation of law or otherwise, in whole or in part, by the Company without the prior signed written consent of the Holder, which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of the Holder (any such assignment or transfer shall be null and void if the Company does not obtain the prior signed written consent of the Holder). This Warrant or any of the severable rights and obligations inuring to the benefit of or to be performed by Holder hereunder may be assigned by Holder to a third party, in whole or in part, without the need to obtain the Company's consent thereto.

8. NOTICES. Whenever notice is required to be given under this Warrant, unless otherwise provided herein, such notice shall be given in accordance with the notice provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement. The Company shall provide the Holder with prompt written notice (i) immediately upon any adjustment of the Exercise Price, setting forth in reasonable detail, the calculation of such adjustment and (ii) at least 20 days prior to the date on which the Company closes its books or takes a record (A) with respect to any dividend or distribution upon the shares of Common Stock, (B) with respect to any grants, issuances or sales of any stock or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock or other property, pro rata to the holders of shares of Common Stock or (C) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Fundamental Transaction, dissolution or liquidation, provided in each case that such information shall be made known to the public prior to or in conjunction with such notice being provided to the Holder.

9. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER. The terms of this Warrant may be amended or waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.

10. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to principles of conflicts of laws. Any action brought by either party against the other concerning the transactions contemplated by this Warrant shall be brought only in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware or, to the extent that neither of the foregoing courts has jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware. The parties to this Warrant hereby irrevocably waive any objection to jurisdiction and venue of any action instituted hereunder and shall not assert any defense based on lack of jurisdiction or venue or based upon *forum non conveniens*. **EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT ENTERED INTO IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS WARRANT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.** The prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party its reasonable attorney's fees and costs. In the event that any provision of this Warrant or any other agreement delivered in connection herewith is invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, then such provision shall be deemed inoperative to the extent that it may conflict therewith and shall be deemed modified to conform with such statute or rule of law. Any such provision which may prove invalid or unenforceable under any law shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of any agreement. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any suit, action or proceeding in connection with this Warrant or any other transaction document entered into in connection with this Warrant by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

11. ACCEPTANCE. Receipt of this Warrant by the Holder shall constitute acceptance of and agreement to all of the terms and conditions contained herein.

12. CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) [Intentionally Omitted].

(b) "Closing Sale Price" means, for any security as of any date, (i) the last closing trade price for such security on the Principal Market, as reported by Quotestream or other similar quotation service provider designated by the Holder, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price, then the last trade price of such security prior to 4:00 p.m., New York time, as reported by Quotestream or other similar quotation service provider designated by the Holder, or (ii) if the foregoing does not apply, the last trade price of such security in the over-the-counter market for such security as reported by Quotestream or other similar quotation service provider designated by the Holder, or (iii) if no last trade price is reported for such security by Quotestream or other similar quotation service provider designated by the Holder, the average of the bid and ask prices of any market makers for such security as reported by Quotestream or other similar quotation service provider designated by the Holder. If the Closing Sale Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Sale Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. All such determinations to be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

(c) “Common Stock” means the Company’s Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

(d) “Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Company that would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including without limitation any debt, preferred stock, rights, options, warrants or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

(e) “Person” and “Persons” means an individual, a limited liability company, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, any other entity and any governmental entity or any department or agency thereof.

(f) “Principal Market” means the principal securities exchange or trading market where such Common Stock is listed or quoted, including but not limited to any tier of the OTC Markets, any tier of the NASDAQ Stock Market (including NASDAQ Capital Market), or the NYSE American, or any successor to such markets.

(g) “Market Price” means the highest traded price of the Common Stock during the one hundred and fifty Trading Days prior to the date of the respective Exercise Notice.

(h) “Trading Day” means any day on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted on its Principal Market, provided, however, that if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on any Principal Market, then any calendar day.

(i) “Trigger Date” means [●]<sup>2</sup>, 2023.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

<sup>2</sup> NTD: 3-month anniversary of the applicable Closing Date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set forth above.

**SNAIL, INC.**

---

Name:  
Title:

EXHIBIT A

**EXERCISE NOTICE**

(To be executed by the registered holder to exercise this Common Stock Purchase Warrant)

THE UNDERSIGNED holder hereby exercises the right to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ of the shares of Common Stock ("Warrant Shares") of Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), evidenced by the attached copy of the Common Stock Purchase Warrant (the "Warrant"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

1. Form of Exercise Price. The Holder intends that payment of the Exercise Price shall be made as (check one):

- a cash exercise with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares; or
- by cashless exercise pursuant to the Warrant.

2. Payment of Exercise Price. If cash exercise is selected above, the holder shall pay the applicable Aggregate Exercise Price in the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver to the holder \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of Registered Holder)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

**ASSIGNMENT OF WARRANT**

(To be signed only upon authorized transfer of the Warrant)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the right to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ shares of Common Stock of Snail, Inc., to which the within Common Stock Purchase Warrant relates and appoints \_\_\_\_, as attorney-in-fact, to transfer said right on the books of Snail, Inc. with full power of substitution and re-substitution in the premises. By accepting such transfer, the transferee has agreed to be bound in all respects by the terms and conditions of the within Warrant.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) \*

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Social Security or Tax Identification No.)

\* The signature on this Assignment of Warrant must correspond to the name as written upon the face of the Common Stock Purchase Warrant in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever. When signing on behalf of a corporation, partnership, trust or other entity, please indicate your position(s) and title(s) with such entity.



NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

Warrant No. 2023-001

**WARRANT**

**SNAIL, INC.**

Warrant Shares: 367,647

Initial Exercise Date: August 24, 2023

THIS WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, \_\_\_\_\_ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after August 24, 2023 (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the five (5) year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to Three Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand Six Hundred Forty Seven (367,647) shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock ("Warrant Shares"). The purchase price of one Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") dated August 24, 2023, among the Company and the Holder.

For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Affiliate" means, as applied to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, that Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

"Approved Stock Plan" means any employee benefit plan or agreement which has been approved by the board of directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and Options may be issued to any employee, officer, consultant, or director for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.

“Business Day” means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States, or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Common Stock” means the Class A Common Stock and the Class B Common Stock of the Company.

“Convertible Securities” means any stock or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Common Stock.

“Excluded Securities” means (i) securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or this Warrant; (ii) securities issued upon the conversion or exercise of any Option or Convertible Security which is outstanding as of the Execution Date; (iii) Common Stock issuable upon a stock split, stock dividend, or any subdivision of shares of Common Stock approved by the Company’s stockholders; and (iv) shares of Common Stock (or Options, Convertible Securities, or other rights to purchase such shares of Common Stock) issued or issuable to employees or directors of, or consultants providing bona fide services to, the Company pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan (as defined above) provided that all such issuances (taking into account the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Options or Convertible Securities) after the date hereof pursuant to this clause (iv) do not, in the aggregate, exceed 10% of the Common Stock issued and outstanding.

“Options” means any rights, warrants, or options to subscribe for, purchase, or otherwise acquire shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“Stockholder Approval” means the approval required by the applicable rules and regulations of the NASDAQ Global Market (or any successor entity) from the stockholders of the Company of the provisions of Section 3(b) of this Warrant in order for such provisions to become effective by their terms and to be in compliance with such applicable rules and regulations of the NASDAQ Global Market (or any successor entity).

“Trading Day” means a day on which the shares of Common Stock are traded on the Trading Market; provided, however, that in the event that the shares of Common Stock are not listed or quoted on the Trading Market, then Trading Day shall mean any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or State of Delaware are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, or the OTC Markets QB Tier (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrants. Exercise of the purchase rights for Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A (which may be delivered in a .PDF format via electronic mail pursuant to the notice provisions set forth in the Purchase Agreement). Within two (2) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company (or within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company if the Notice of Exercise is received after 12 p.m. EST on such day), the Company shall have received payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares thereby purchased by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below (if available). No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. The Company shall be entitled to conclusively assume the genuineness of any signature on any Notice of Exercise delivered to the Company pursuant to this Section 2(a), the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons signing any Notice of Exercise so delivered, the authenticity of any Notice of Exercise so delivered, the conformity to an authentic original of any Notice of Exercise so delivered as certified, authenticated, conformed, photostatic, facsimile, or electronic and the authenticity of the original of such Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases, and the Company shall be entitled to conclusively assume that its records of the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases are accurate, absent actual notice to the contrary. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within two (2) Business Days of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be \$1.50 per Warrant Share, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

c) Cashless Exercise. If at any time after the six month anniversary of the date of the Purchase Agreement, there is no effective Registration Statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a “cashless exercise” in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of “regular trading hours” (as defined in Rule 600(b)(68) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

A Notice of Exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c) shall include, as an exhibit, one of the following, as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of such Notice of Exercise; (ii) the VWAP on the date of such Notice of Exercise; or (iii) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise.

Assuming (i) the Holder is not an Affiliate of the Company, and (ii) all of the applicable conditions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) with respect to Holder and the Warrant Shares are met in the case of such a cashless exercise, the Company agrees that the Company will use its best efforts to cause the removal of the legend from such Warrant Shares (including by delivering an opinion of the Company’s counsel to the Company’s transfer agent at its own expense to ensure the foregoing), and the Company agrees that the Holder is under no obligation to sell the Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of the Warrant prior to removing the legend. The Company expressly acknowledges that Rule 144(d)(3)(ii), as currently in effect, provides that Warrant Shares issued solely upon a cashless exercise shall be deemed to have been acquired at the same time as the Warrant. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Warrant Shares are eligible for resale by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is two (2) Trading Days after the later of (A) the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise provided that such Notice of Exercise is received by 12 p.m. EST and three (3) Trading Days for any Notice of Exercise received after 12 p.m. EST, and (B) the Company's receipt of payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares thereby purchased by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by cashless exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such Warrant Shares, having been paid. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$5 per Trading Day (increasing to \$10 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable.

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Holder fails to make payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares pursuant to a Notice of Exercise within two (2) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company (or within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company if the Notice of Exercise is received after 12 p.m. EST on such day) by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, then the Company will have the right to rescind such exercise, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c). If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. Charges, Taxes, and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all fees charged by the Transfer Agent, including any fees assessed to the Transfer Agent by Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations.

i. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of this Section 2(e), the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written request of a Holder (which, for clarity, includes electronic mail), the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

ii. To the extent the exercise of any portion of this Warrant require the Company to receive the approval of the Company's stockholders pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rules, the Company shall not effect such exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any such portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, until such approval has been received by the Company.

### Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

b) Subsequent Equity Sales. If, at any time after the Company has obtained the Stockholder Approval and while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company sells or grants any option to purchase or sells or grants any right to reprice, or otherwise disposes of or issues (or announces any sale, grant or any option to purchase or other disposition), any Common Stock (other than Excluded Securities) (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Company, but excluding any Excluded Securities issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold) entitling any Person to acquire shares of Common Stock ("Additional Shares of Common Stock") for a consideration per share (the "Base Share Price") less than a price equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale (such Exercise Price then in effect is referred to herein as the "Applicable Price") (the foregoing a "Dilutive Issuance"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance, the Exercise Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$EP_2 = EP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

- "EP<sub>2</sub>" shall mean the Exercise Price in effect immediately after such Dilutive Issuance;
- "EP<sub>1</sub>" shall mean the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance;
- "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options (including this Warrant) outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue;
- "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to EP<sub>1</sub> (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Company in respect of such issue by EP<sub>1</sub>); and
- "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.



Notwithstanding anything express or implied in the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(b) to the contrary, (i) no adjustments shall be made, paid or issued under this Section 3(b), and this Section 3(b) shall not become effective or be of any force or effect whatsoever, unless and until the Company has obtained the Stockholder Approval, and (ii) no adjustments shall be made, paid or issued under this Section 3(b) at any time (including, without limitation, at any time after the Company has obtained Stockholder Approval) in respect of any Excluded Securities, and the provisions of this Section 3(b) that are applicable to a Dilutive Issuance after the Company has obtained Stockholder Approval shall not be applicable to any Excluded Securities.

Until the Company shall have obtained the Stockholder Approval, the Company shall not make any sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance (or announce any sale, grant or other disposition or issuance) of (i) any Common Stock or any rights, options, or warrants to purchase or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, or (ii) any rights to reprice any Common Stock or any rights, options, or warrants to purchase or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, if any such sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance would entitle any Person to acquire shares of Common Stock for a consideration per share less than a price equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance or deemed sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance; provided, however, that the foregoing provisions of this sentence shall not be applicable to any sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance (or announcement of any sale, grant or other disposition or issuance) of any Excluded Securities. The Holder shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any issuance that would contravene the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

c) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 3(a), the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased or decreased proportionately, so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).

d) Notice. The Company shall notify the Holder, in writing, no later than the Trading Day following the issuance or deemed issuance of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents subject to Section 3(b), indicating therein the applicable issuance price, or applicable reset price, exchange price, conversion price and other pricing terms (such notice, the "Dilutive Issuance Notice"). For purposes of clarification, whether or not the Company provides a Dilutive Issuance Notice pursuant to Section 3(b), upon the occurrence of any Dilutive Issuance, the Holder is entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares based upon the Base Share Price regardless of whether the Holder accurately refers to the Base Share Price in the Notice of Exercise.

e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization, or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a “Fundamental Transaction”), then, the Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the “Successor Entity”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Company” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.

f) Holder’s Right of Alternative Exercise Price Following Issuance of Certain Options or Convertible Securities. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the other provisions of this Section 3, excluding any Excluded Securities if after the Closing Date, the Company in any manner issues or sells or enters into any agreement to issue or sell Options or Convertible Securities that contain terms, such as conversion rate or price adjustments, that offset, in whole or in part, declines in the market value of the Company’s Common Stock occurring prior to conversion or exchange (other than terms that adjust for share splits, share combinations, share dividends, or other Company-initiated changes in its capitalizations) (each of the formulations for such adjustments being herein referred to as, the “Variable Price”, and any such securities, “Variable Price Securities”), the Company shall provide written notice thereof via .PDF format via electronic mail pursuant to the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement to the Holder on the date of such agreement and the issuance of such Convertible Securities or Options. From and after the date the Company enters into such agreement or issues any such Variable Price Securities, the Holder shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole discretion, to substitute the Variable Price for the Exercise Price upon exercise of this Warrant by designating in the Notice of Exercise delivered upon any exercise of this Warrant that, solely for purposes of such exercise, the Holder is relying on the Variable Price rather than the Exercise Price then in effect. The Holder’s election to rely on a Variable Price for a particular exercise of this Warrant shall not obligate the Holder to rely on a Variable Price for any future exercises of this Warrant.

g) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

h) Notice to Holder.

i. Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail or deliver via electronic mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights, or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Initial Exercise Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

d) Transfer Restrictions. Subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law, this Warrant may be offered for sale, sold, transferred, or assigned without the consent of the Company.

e) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring this Warrant and, upon any exercise hereof, will acquire the Warrant Shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrant Shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

#### Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i).

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction, or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction, or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant (the “Required Reserve Amount”). The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens, and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

e) Transfer Agent Instructions. The Company covenants and agrees that it will, at all times during the period the Warrant is outstanding, maintain a duly qualified independent transfer agent. The Company represents and covenants that, within ninety (90) days from the Initial Exercise Date, it will either (i) issue irrevocable instructions to its current transfer agent (and each transfer agent appointed thereafter) to issue certificates, registered in the name of the Holder or its nominee, for the Warrant Shares in such amounts as specified from time to time by the Holder to the Company upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions”), or (ii) appoint a new transfer agent, at which time the Company (a) shall provide a copy of its agreement with the new transfer agent to the Holder, and (b) issue Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions to the new transfer agent. Such Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions shall be in a form acceptable to the Holder and shall include a provision to irrevocably reserve the Required Reserve Amount. The Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions shall be signed by the Company’s transfer agent as of the date of the Initial Exercise Date or by the new transfer agent, as applicable, and by the Company. The Company warrants that, (i) no instruction other than the Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions referred to in this Section 5(e), and stop transfer instructions to give effect to Section 5(g) (prior to registration of the Warrant Shares under the Securities Act or the date on which the Warrant Shares may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without any restriction as to the number of securities as of a particular date that can then be immediately sold), will be given by the Company to its transfer agent and that the Warrant Shares shall otherwise be freely transferable on the books and records of the Company as and to the extent provided in this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement, (ii) it will not direct its transfer agent not to transfer or delay, impair, and/or hinder its transfer agent in transferring (or issuing) (electronically or in certificated form) any certificate for Warrant Shares to be issued to the Holder upon exercise of or otherwise pursuant to this Warrant as and when required by this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement, and (iii) it will not fail to remove (or direct its transfer agent not to remove or impair, delay, and/or hinder its transfer agent from removing) any restrictive legend (or to withdraw any stop transfer instructions in respect thereof) on any certificate for any Warrant Shares issued to the Holder upon exercise of or otherwise pursuant to this Warrant as and when required by this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall affect in any way the Holder’s obligations to comply with all applicable prospectus delivery requirements, if any, upon resale of the Warrant Shares. If a Holder provides the Company, at the cost of the Holder, with an opinion of counsel in form, substance, and scope customary for opinions in comparable transactions, to the effect that a public sale or transfer of such Warrant Shares may be made without registration under the Securities Act and such sale or transfer is effected, the Company shall permit the transfer, and, in the case of the Warrant Shares, promptly instruct its transfer agent to issue one or more certificates, free from restrictive legend, in such name and in such denominations as specified by the Holder. The Company acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder, by vitiating the intent and purpose of the transactions contemplated hereby. Accordingly, the Company acknowledges that the remedy at law for a breach of its obligations under this Section 5(e) may be inadequate and agrees, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Company of the provisions of this Section, that the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach and requiring immediate transfer, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

f) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement, and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

g) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

h) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers, or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that all rights hereunder terminate on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

i) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

j) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

k) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

l) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

m) Amendment. This Warrant (other than Section 2(e)) may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the waiving party.

n) Severability. If any provision of this Warrant is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Warrant so long as this Warrant as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

o) Headings. This Warrant shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Company and the Holder and shall not be construed against any Person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this Warrant are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Warrant. Terms used in this Warrant but defined in the other Transaction Documents shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms on the Closing Date in such other Transaction Documents unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Holder.

p) Governing Law. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation, and performance of this Warrant shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware. The Company hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action, or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to the Company at the address set forth in the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof.

q) Jurisdiction and Venue. Each party hereby irrevocably submits that any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Warrant, shall be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware and the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Each party hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS WARRANT. The parties agree that all dispute resolution proceedings in accordance with this Section 5(o) may be conducted in a virtual setting.

\*\*\*\*\*

*(Signature Page Follows)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

**SNAIL, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jim Tsai  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Warrant]

---



**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE OF EXERCISE**

TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER TO EXERCISE THIS  
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

**SNAIL, INC.**

The undersigned holder hereby exercises the right to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ of the shares of Class A Common Stock (“Warrant Shares”) of Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), evidenced by Warrant No. 2023-001 (the “Warrant”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

1. Form of Exercise Price. The Holder intends that payment of the Aggregate Exercise Price shall be made as:

\_\_\_\_\_ a “Cash Exercise” with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares; and/or

\_\_\_\_\_ a “Cashless Exercise” with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares.

2. Payment of Exercise Price. In the event that the Holder has elected a Cash Exercise with respect to some or all of the Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant hereto, the Holder shall pay the Aggregate Exercise Price in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver to Holder, or its designee or agent as specified below, \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant. Delivery shall be made to Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Issue to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

DTC Participant:

DTC Number:

Account Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ ,

Name of Registered Holder

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:  
Tax ID:  
Facsimile:  
E-mail Address:

---

Exhibit A-2

---

**EXHIBIT B**

**ASSIGNMENT FORM**

*(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)*

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit B

---

## EXHIBIT A

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR UPON RECEIPT BY THE COMPANY OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THIS NOTE AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS NOTE MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES. ANY TRANSFEREE OF THIS NOTE SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE TERMS OF THIS NOTE. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT REPRESENTED BY THIS NOTE AND, ACCORDINGLY, THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION HEREOF, MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNTS SET FORTH ON THE FACE HEREOF, PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THIS NOTE.

SNAIL, INC.

**Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Promissory Note**

Original Issuance Date: [●], 2023

Principal: \$[●]

Maturity Date: [●], 2024

Loan Amount: \$[●]

**FOR VALUE RECEIVED**, Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Maker" or the "Company"), hereby promises to pay to the order of [●], a [●] limited company, or its registered assigns (the "Holder") the principal sum of \$[●] (the "Principal") pursuant to the terms of this Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Promissory Note (this "Note" and, collectively with the other notes issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined below), the "Notes"). In exchange for delivery of this Note on the Original Issuance Date referred to above, the Holder shall lend the Maker \$[●] in United States dollars net of an original issuance discount of \$[●].

This Note may not be repaid in whole or in part except as otherwise explicitly set forth herein.

**ARTICLE 1**

1.1 Purchase Agreement. This Note has been executed and delivered pursuant to, and is issued pursuant to, the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2023 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Maker and the Holder, and is subject to, and incorporates, the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

## 1.2 Interest; Monthly Payments.

(a) Interest on this Note shall commence accruing on the Original Issuance Date at 7.5% per annum (the “Interest”), and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30 calendar day periods. The Outstanding Balance (as defined below) as of [●]<sup>1</sup>, 2024 shall be paid in equal consecutive monthly installments, commencing on such date, and on the first Trading Day of each month thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the remaining Outstanding Balance shall be paid on [●], 2024 (the “Maturity Date”) or, if earlier, upon acceleration, conversion or prepayment of this Note in accordance with the terms herein. “Outstanding Balance” means the Principal, as reduced or increased, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms hereof for conversion, breach hereof or otherwise, plus any accrued but unpaid Interest, collection and enforcements costs, and any other fees or charges incurred under this Note.

(b) From and after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, the Interest shall automatically be increased to the lower of (i) 16% per annum or (ii) the highest amount permitted by applicable law (such interest upon an Event of Default shall be referred to as “Interest” or “Default Interest”), shall compound monthly based upon a 360 day year, and shall be due and payable on the first Trading Day of each month during the continuance of such Event of Default (a “Default Interest Payment Date”). In the event that such Event of Default is subsequently cured and no other Event of Default then exists (including, without limitation, for the Company’s failure to pay such Default Interest on the applicable Default Interest Payment Date), the Default Interest shall cease to be accrue hereunder as of the day immediately following the date of such cure; provided that the Interest as calculated and unpaid at such increased rate during the continuance of such Event of Default shall continue to apply to the extent relating to the days after the occurrence of such Event of Default through and including the date of such cure of such Event of Default.

## 1.3 Prepayment.

(a) At any time after the Original Issuance Date and provided that no Event of Default has occurred, the Maker may repay any portion of the Outstanding Balance upon at least fifteen (15) Trading Days’ written notice to the Holder by paying an amount equal to the Outstanding Balance then being prepaid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Maker elects to prepay this Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1.3(a), the Holder shall continue to have the right to issue a Conversion Notice, or Conversion Notices, in accordance with Section 3.1.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 1.3(a), if following the Original Issuance Date while this Note is outstanding the Maker directly or indirectly receives proceeds from and closes any kind of financing including through the issuance of any equity securities or Indebtedness (provided that such financing results in gross proceeds to the Company at least \$5,000,000), the Maker shall give written notice to the Holder within one Trading Day, and the Holder within 10 Trading Days after receipt of such written notice may request a prepayment of the then Outstanding Balance in an amount of up to 10% of the gross proceeds received by the Maker in such financing at a 112.5% premium. For example, if such financing results in \$5,000,000 in gross proceeds to the Maker, the Holder would be entitled to prepayment of up to \$500,000 from such gross proceeds, which would result in a reduction to the Outstanding Balance of \$444,444.44. Except as otherwise provided elsewhere in this Note, the Maker may not prepay any portion of this Note.

---

<sup>1</sup> NTD: The first Trading Day of the 6 month anniversary of the applicable closing date.

1.4 Payment on Non-Trading Days. Whenever any payment to be made on this Note shall be due on a day which is not a Trading Day, such payment may be due on the next succeeding Trading Day.

1.5 Replacement. Upon receipt of a duly executed Affidavit of Loss and Indemnity Agreement in customary form from the Holder with respect to the loss, theft or destruction of this Note (or any replacement hereof), or, in the case of a mutilation of this Note, upon surrender and cancellation of such Note, the Maker shall issue a new Note, of like tenor and amount, in lieu of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note. The Holder shall not be required to post a bond or other security.

## ARTICLE 2

2.1 Events of Default. An “Event of Default” under this Note shall mean the occurrence of the following (unless the Event of Default is waived in writing by the Holder):

(a) any default in the payment of the Principal, Interest or other sums due under this Note issued to the Holder when due (whether on the Maturity Date or by acceleration or otherwise);

(b) except as otherwise permitted in this Note, the Maker shall fail to observe or perform any other covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Note or any Transaction Document, including, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) the issuance of any Indebtedness or the imposition of a Lien upon any of the assets of the Maker or any Subsidiary, except for Permitted Indebtedness or Permitted Liens, respectively, (ii) any failure to timely file, obtain and maintain the effectiveness of the Resale Registration Statement(s) within the timeframes prescribed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, or (iii) any other material breach of its covenants and obligations under the Purchase Agreement and other Transaction Documents entered into by and between the Maker and the Holder dated the Original Issuance Date;

(c) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall (A) default in any payment of any amount or amounts of principal of or interest (if any) on \$50,000 or more of any Indebtedness or (B) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity;

(d) the Maker’s notice to the Holder, including by way of public announcement at any time of its inability to comply (including for any of the reasons described in Section 3.5(a) hereof) or its intention not to comply with proper requests for conversion of this Note into Common Stock;

(e) [intentionally omitted];

(f) at any time after the initial Resale Registration Statement is effective and subject to compliance with applicable law or if the Holder has sold shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 144, when available, but only to the extent of the number of shares sold, the failure of the Maker to instruct its Transfer Agent (as hereinafter defined) to remove any legends from the Common Stock and issue such unlegended certificates to the Holder within the Standard Settlement Period. As used herein, "Standard Settlement Period" means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company's Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of a Conversion Notice so long as the Holder has provided reasonable assurances to the Maker that such Common Stock will be sold pursuant to Rule 144, once it is available, or any other applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act or if there is an effective Resale Registration Statement that may be used. For avoidance of doubt, as of the Original Issuance Date the Standard Settlement Period is two Trading Days;

(g) the Maker shall fail to timely deliver the Common Stock as and when required in Section 3.2;

(h) at any time the Maker shall fail to have the Required Minimum of Common Stock authorized, reserved and available for issuance to satisfy the potential conversion in full (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion) of this Note;

(i) any representation or warranty made by the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries in the Purchase Agreement, this Note or any other Transaction Document shall prove to have been false or misleading or breached in a material respect on the date as of which made;

(j) the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries shall: (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee or liquidator of itself or of all or a substantial part of its property or assets; (ii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; (iii) commence a voluntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (iv) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar law affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally; (v) acquiesce in writing to any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic); (vi) issue a notice of bankruptcy or winding down of its operations or issue a press release regarding same; or (vii) take any action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing;

(k) a proceeding or case shall be commenced in respect of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries, without its application or consent, in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking: (i) the liquidation, reorganization, moratorium, dissolution, winding up, or composition or readjustment of its debts; (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of it or of all or any substantial part of its assets in connection with the liquidation or dissolution of the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries; or (iii) similar relief in respect of it under any law providing for the relief of debtors, and such proceeding or case described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for a period of 60 days or any order for relief shall be entered in an involuntary case under United States Bankruptcy Code (as now or hereafter in effect) or under the comparable laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) against the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries or action under the laws of any jurisdiction (foreign or domestic) analogous to any of the foregoing shall be taken with respect to the Maker or any of its Subsidiaries and shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect for a period of 30 days;

(l) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money aggregating in excess of \$50,000 (or its equivalent in the relevant currency of payment) are rendered against one or more of the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries, that is not dismissed or stayed within 30 days;

(m) the Company fails to comply in any material respect with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act (including but not limited to becoming delinquent in the filing of any report required to be filed under the Exchange Act which shall not be considered delinquent if an extension permitted by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act has been timely filed) or ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. For avoidance of doubt, a failure to timely file an Exchange Act report or extension shall be deemed to be a failure to comply in a material respect;

(n) the Company files a Form 8-K or other Report with the SEC disclosing that it intends to restate any financial statements it previously filed with the SEC or it restates any financial statements it previously filed with the SEC, if following first public announcement or disclosure that a restatement will occur the VWAP on the next Trading Day is 20% less than the VWAP on the prior Trading Day. For the purposes of this Section 2.1(n) the next Trading Day if an announcement is made before 4:00 pm New York, N.Y. time is either the day of the announcement or the following Trading Day;

(o) the Maker's Common Stock ceases to be listed on the Trading Market;

(p) after the six-month anniversary of the Original Issuance Date and assuming that the Holder is not deemed to be an affiliate of the Maker on the date of determination, any Common Stock including Underlying Shares may not be immediately resold under Rule 144 without restriction on the number of shares to be sold or manner of sale, unless such Common Stock has been registered for resale under the Securities Act and may be sold without restriction;

(q) the Maker consummates a "going private" transaction and as a result its Common Stock is no longer registered under Sections 12(b) of the Exchange Act;

(r) there shall be any SEC stop order with respect to any Resale Registration Statement, a trading suspension by the SEC or the Trading Market of the Common Stock, or any restriction in place with the Transfer Agent for the Common Stock restricting the trading of such Common Stock which continues for two (2) Trading Days;

(s) the electronic transfer by the Company of shares of Common Stock through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation is no longer available or is subject to a "chill" which continues for two (2) Trading Days;



(t) if the Company replaces its Transfer Agent, the Company fails to instruct the new Transfer Agent to provide prior to the effective date of such replacement, a fully executed irrevocable transfer agent instructions (including but not limited to the provision to irrevocably reserve the Required Minimum) signed by the successor Transfer Agent and the Company;

(u) the Company or a Subsidiary enters into a Variable Rate Transaction in violation of the terms of the Purchase Agreement;

(v) the Company's Common Stock is not DWAC Eligible;

(w) the Company fails to be in compliance with the Securities Act and the Exchange Act in any material respect; or

(x) any provision of any Transaction Document shall at any time for any reason (other than pursuant to the express terms thereof) cease to be valid and binding on or enforceable against the parties thereto, or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto, or a proceeding shall be commenced by the Company or any Subsidiary or any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over any of them, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof, or the Company or any Subsidiary shall deny in writing that it has any liability or obligation purported to be created under any Transaction Document.

## 2.2 Remedies Upon an Event of Default.

(a) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default that has not been remedied or waived within ten Trading Days, provided, however, that there shall be no cure period for an Event of Default described in Section 2.1(j) or 2.1(k), the Maker shall be obligated to pay to the Holder the Mandatory Default Amount, which Mandatory Default Amount shall be immediately due and payable to the Holder. In the event this Note shall be converted whenever an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing without cure, the Holder shall have the option to convert the Mandatory Default Amount at the Alternative Conversion Price. For this purpose, the Holder shall have the option to have the Alternative Conversion Price determined as of the date the Conversion Notice was given to the Maker, and such option shall continue such that the Holder may continue to use the Alternative Conversion Price during the Pricing Period.

(b) Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Maker shall, as promptly as possible but in any event within two Trading Days of the occurrence of such Event of Default, notify the Holder of the occurrence of such Event of Default, describing the event or factual situation giving rise to the Event of Default and specifying the relevant subsection or subsections of Section 2.1 hereof under which such Event of Default has occurred.

(c) Subject to Section 2.2(a), upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the Holder may at any time at its option declare, by written notice to the Maker, the Mandatory Default Amount due and payable, and thereupon, the same shall be accelerated and so due and payable within two Trading Days of receipt of such notice. Upon the failure of the Maker to cure an Event of Default within the time permitted by this Note, or if the Event of Default is not capable of being cured, the remedies provided in this Note including the use of the Alternative Conversion Price shall continue and not be affected by any cure.

(d) The provisions of Section 3.2(b) and (c) shall also apply upon any Events of Default relating to Conversion Shares in addition to the remedies under this Section 2.2.

(e) Any Event of Default hereunder may be waived upon the mutual agreement of the Company and the Holder.

## ARTICLE 3

### 3.1 Conversion.

(a) Conversion. At any time at least three months after the Original Issuance Date, this Note shall be convertible (in whole or in part) at the option of the Holder into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing (x) that portion of the Outstanding Balance that the Holder elects to convert (the "Conversion Amount") by (y) the Conversion Price then in effect on the date on which the Holder delivers to the Maker a notice of conversion in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Conversion Notice") in accordance with Section 5.1. The Holder shall deliver this Note to the Maker at the address designated in the Purchase Agreement at such time that this Note is fully converted. With respect to partial conversions of this Note, the Maker shall keep written records of the amount of this Note converted as of the date of such conversion (each, a "Conversion Date"). In addition to the beneficial ownership limitations provided in this Note, the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under this Note shall be limited to the Exchange Cap until the expiration of the twenty (20) calendar days' waiting period after the Definitive Information Statement is sent to all holders of Common Stock as of the record date in accordance with Rule 14c-2(b) of the Exchange Act.

(b) Conversion Price. The "Conversion Price" means 90% of the average of the three (3) the lowest daily VWAPs of the Common Stock during the 10 Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately prior to delivery or deemed delivery of the applicable Conversion Notice; provided, however, that if the Conversion Price under the foregoing definition results in a fractional amount, the fractional amount shall be rounded down to the nearest whole cent. For avoidance of doubt, all references in this Note to the Conversion Price including the Alternative Conversion Price shall be construed to include adjustments as provided in this Note.

### 3.2 Delivery of Conversion Shares.

(a) As soon as practicable after any conversion or payment of any amount due hereunder in the form of shares of Common Stock in accordance with this Note, and in any event within the Standard Settlement Period thereafter (such date, the "Share Delivery Date"), the Maker shall, at its expense, cause to be issued in the name of and delivered to the Holder, or as the Holder may direct, a certificate or certificates evidencing the number of shares of fully paid and non-assessable Common Stock to which the Holder shall be entitled on such conversion or payment (the "Conversion Shares"), in the applicable denominations based on the applicable conversion or payment, which certificate or certificates shall be free of restrictive and trading legends (except for any such legends as may be required under the Securities Act). In lieu of delivering physical certificates for the Common Stock issuable upon any conversion of this Note, provided the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") is participating in the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") DTC Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program ("FAST") or a similar program, upon request of the Holder, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent to electronically transmit such Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion of this Note to the Holder (or its designee), by crediting the account of the Holder's (or such designee's) broker with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal At Custodian system (provided that the same time periods herein as for stock certificates shall apply) as instructed by the Holder (or its designee).

(b) Obligation Absolute. The Company's obligations to issue and deliver the Conversion Shares upon conversion of this Note in accordance with the terms hereof are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any action or inaction by the Holder to enforce the same, any waiver or consent with respect to any provision hereof, the recovery of any judgment against any Person or any action to enforce the same, or any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, limitation or termination, or any breach or alleged breach by the Holder or any other Person of any obligation to the Company or any violation or alleged violation of law by the Holder or any other Person, and irrespective of any other circumstance which might otherwise limit such obligation of the Company to the Holder in connection with the issuance of such Conversion Shares; provided, however, that such delivery shall not operate as a waiver by the Company of any such action the Company may have against the Holder. In the event the Holder of this Note shall elect to convert any or all of the then Outstanding Balance, the Company may not refuse conversion based on any claim that the Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with the Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, agreement or for any other reason, unless an injunction from a court, on notice to Holder, restraining and or enjoining conversion of all or part of this Note shall have been sought and obtained, and the Company posts a surety bond for the benefit of the Holder in the amount of 125% of the Outstanding Balance, which is subject to the injunction, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of litigation of the underlying dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to the Holder to the extent it obtains judgment. In the absence of such injunction, the Company shall issue the Conversion Shares or, if applicable, cash, upon delivery of a Conversion Notice.

(c) The Company's Failure to Timely Convert. If the Company shall fail for any reason or for no reason, on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Date, if the Transfer Agent is not participating in FAST, to issue and deliver to the Holder (or its designee) a certificate for the number of Conversion Shares to which the Holder is entitled and register such Conversion Shares on the Company's share register or, if the Transfer Agent is participating in FAST, to credit the balance account of the Holder or the Holder's designee with DTC for such number of Conversion Shares to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion of this Note (as the case may be) (a "Conversion Failure"), then, in addition to all other remedies available to the Holder, the Holder may by notice to the Company (in lieu of receiving such Conversion Shares subject to such Conversion Failure), require the Company to redeem, in cash, the Conversion Amount in such Conversion Failure at a redemption price equal to the Mandatory Default Amount with respect to such Conversion Amount in such Conversion Failure. In addition to the foregoing, if on or prior to the Share Delivery Date, if the Transfer Agent is not participating in FAST, the Company shall fail to issue and deliver to the Holder (or its designee) a certificate and register such shares of Common Stock on the Company's share register or, if the Transfer Agent is participating in FAST, the Transfer Agent shall fail to credit the balance account of the Holder or the Holder's designee with DTC for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion hereunder or pursuant to the Company's obligation pursuant to clause (II) below, and if on or after such Share Delivery Date the Holder acquires (in an open market transaction, stock loan or otherwise) shares of Common Stock corresponding to all or any portion of the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion that the Holder is entitled to receive from the Company and has not received from the Company in connection with such Conversion Failure or Notice Failure, as applicable (a "Buy-In"), then, in addition to all other remedies available to the Holder, the Company shall, within two Trading Days after receipt of the Holder's request and in the Holder's discretion, either: (I) pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, stock loan costs and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so acquired (including, without limitation, by any other Person in respect, or on behalf, of the Holder) (the "Buy-In Price"), at which point the Company's obligation to so issue and deliver such certificate (and to issue such shares of Common Stock) or credit the balance account of such Holder or such Holder's designee, as applicable, with DTC for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion hereunder (as the case may be) (and to issue such shares of Common Stock) shall terminate, or (II) promptly honor its obligation to so issue and deliver to the Holder a certificate or certificates representing such shares of Common Stock or credit the balance account of such Holder or such Holder's designee, as applicable, with DTC for the number of shares of Common Stock to which the Holder is entitled upon the Holder's conversion hereunder (as the case may be) and pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the excess (if any) of the Buy-In Price over the product of (x) such number of shares of Common Stock multiplied by (y) the lowest closing sale price of the Common Stock on any Trading Day during the period commencing on the date of the applicable Conversion Notice and ending on the date of such issuance and payment under this clause (II) (the "Buy-In Payment Amount"). Nothing shall limit the Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity, including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver certificates representing shares of Common Stock (or to electronically deliver such shares of Common Stock) upon the conversion of this Note as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(d) Pro Rata Conversion; Disputes. In the event that the Company receives a Conversion Notice from the Holder and any holders of Options or other Convertible Securities for the same Conversion Date and the Company can effect the conversion and exercise of some, but not all, of such portions of the Note, Options or other Convertible Securities submitted for conversion and exercise, the Company, subject to this Section 3.2(d), shall (i) first effect the conversion of the entire Conversion Amount submitted for conversion on such date by the Holder, and (ii) shall thereafter effect the exercise and conversion from each holder of Options or other Convertible Securities electing to have Options or other Convertible Securities exercised or converted on such date (other than the Note) a pro rata amount of such holder's portion of its Options or other Convertible Securities submitted for exercise or conversion based on the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise or conversion of all Options or other Convertible Securities submitted for exercise or conversion on such date (not including the Note).

(e) Beneficial Ownership Limitation. The Company shall not effect the conversion of any portion of this Note, and the Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of this Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Note and any such conversion shall be null and void and treated as if never made, to the extent that after giving effect to such conversion, the Holder together with the other Attribution Parties collectively would beneficially own in excess of [4.99/9.99]% (the "Maximum Percentage") of the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and the other Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held by the Holder and all other Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of this Note with respect to which the determination of such sentence is being made, but shall exclude shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (A) conversion of the remaining, non-converted portion of this Note beneficially owned by the Holder or any of the other Attribution Parties and (B) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or non-converted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any convertible notes or convertible preferred stock or warrants) beneficially owned by the Holder or any other Attribution Party subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained in this Section 3.2(e)(i). For purposes of this Section 3.2(e)(i), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For purposes of determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock the Holder may acquire upon the conversion of this Note without exceeding the Maximum Percentage, the Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (x) the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the SEC, as the case may be, (y) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (z) any other written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent, if any, setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (the "Reported Outstanding Share Number"). If the Company receives a Conversion Notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such Conversion Notice would otherwise cause the Holder's beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this Section 3.2(e)(i), to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of shares of Common Stock to be purchased pursuant to such Conversion Notice. For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Note, by the Holder and any other Attribution Party since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of shares of Common Stock to the Holder upon conversion of this Note results in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties' aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the "Excess Shares") shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled ab initio, and the Holder shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. Furthermore, the Company shall indemnify the Holder in accordance with the Purchase Agreement, if the Holder suffers any damages or claims as a result of Excess Shares being issued. Upon delivery of a written notice to the Company, the Holder may from time to time increase (with such increase not effective until the 61<sup>st</sup> day after delivery of such notice) or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 9.99% as specified in such notice; provided that (i) any such increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the 61<sup>st</sup> day after such notice is delivered to the Company and (ii) any such increase or decrease will apply only to the Holder and the other Attribution Parties. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Note in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) or Rule 16a-1(a)(1) of the Exchange Act. No prior inability to convert this Note pursuant to this Section 3.2(e) shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this Section 3.2(e) with respect to any subsequent determination of convertibility. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 3.2(e) to the extent necessary to correct any provision which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this Section 3.2(e) or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this Section 3.2(e) may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Note.

(f) Fractional Shares. The Company shall not issue any fraction of a share of Common Stock upon any conversion. If the issuance would result in the issuance of a fraction of a share of Common Stock, the Company shall round such fraction of a share of Common Stock up to the nearest whole share.

(g) No Impairment. The Maker shall not, by amendment of its Certificate of Incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed hereunder by the Maker, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all the provisions of this Section 3.2 and in the taking of all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the conversion rights of the Holder against impairment. In the event the Holder shall elect to convert this Note as provided herein, the Maker cannot refuse conversion based on any claim that the Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with the Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, violation of an agreement to which the Holder is a party or for any reason whatsoever, unless, an injunction from a court on prior notice, enjoining conversion of this Note shall have issued and the Maker posts a surety bond for the benefit of the Holder in an amount equal to 150% of the Principal of the Note which the Holder has elected to convert, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of litigation of the dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to the Holder (as liquidated damages) in the event it obtains judgment.

(h) Issuance Taxes. The Maker shall pay any and all issuance and other taxes, excluding federal, state or local income taxes, that may be payable in respect of any issue or delivery of Common Stock on conversion of this Note pursuant thereto; provided, however, that the Maker shall not be obligated to pay any transfer taxes resulting from any transfer requested by the Holder in connection with any such conversion.

(i) Reservation of Common Stock. The Maker shall at all times while this Note shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock the Required Minimum of Common Stock (disregarding for this purpose any and all limitations of any kind on such conversion). The Maker shall, from time-to-time, increase the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or take other effective action if at any time the unissued number of authorized shares shall not be sufficient to satisfy the Maker's obligations under this Section 3.2(i).

(j) Regulatory Compliance. If any Common Stock to be reserved for the purpose of conversion of this Note requires registration or listing with or approval of any Governmental Authority, national securities exchange or other regulatory body under any federal or state law or regulation or otherwise before such shares may be validly issued or delivered upon conversion, the Maker shall, at its sole cost and expense, in good faith and as expeditiously as possible, secure such registration, listing or approval, as the case may be.

3.3 Adjustment Due to Dilutive Issuance. If, at any time when any Notes are issued and outstanding, the Company issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 3.3 is deemed to have issued or sold, except for shares of Common Stock issued (i) in any Exempt Issuance (other than clause (c) of the definition of Exempt Issuance in the Purchase Agreement which shall not be deemed to be an Exempt Issuance for purposes of this Section 3.3) or (ii) directly to vendors or suppliers of the Company in satisfaction of amounts owed to such vendors or suppliers (provided, however, that such vendors or suppliers shall not have an arrangement to transfer, sell or assign such shares of Common Stock prior to the issuance of such shares), any shares of Common Stock for no consideration or for a consideration per share (before deduction of reasonable expenses or commissions or underwriting discounts or allowances in connection therewith) less than the Conversion Price in effect on the date of such issuance (or deemed issuance) of such shares of Common Stock (a “Dilutive Issuance”), then immediately upon the Dilutive Issuance, the Conversion Price will be reduced at the option of the Holder to the amount of the consideration per share received by the Company in such Dilutive Issuance.

The Company shall be deemed to have issued or sold shares of Common Stock if the Company in any manner issues or grants any warrants, rights or options (not including employee stock option plans), whether or not immediately exercisable, to subscribe for or to purchase Common Stock or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock (“Convertible Securities”) (such warrants, rights and options to purchase Common Stock or Convertible Securities are hereinafter referred to as “Options”) and the price per share for which Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of such Options is less than the Conversion Price then in effect, then the Conversion Price shall be equal to such price per share. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the “price per share for which Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of such Options” is determined by dividing (i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Company as consideration for the issuance or granting of all such Options, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration, if any, payable to the Company upon the exercise of all such Options, plus, in the case of Convertible Securities issuable upon the exercise of such Options, the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration payable upon the conversion or exchange thereof at the time such Convertible Securities first become convertible or exchangeable, by (ii) the maximum total number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all such Options (assuming full conversion of Convertible Securities, if applicable). No further adjustment to the Conversion Price will be made upon the actual issuance of such Common Stock upon the exercise of such Options or upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of such Options.

Additionally, the Company shall be deemed to have issued or sold shares of Common Stock if the Company in any manner issues or sells any Convertible Securities, whether or not immediately convertible (other than where the same are issuable upon the exercise of Options), and the price per share for which Common Stock is issuable upon such conversion or exchange is less than the Conversion Price then in effect, then the Conversion Price shall be equal to such price per share. For the purposes of the preceding sentence, the “price per share for which Common Stock is issuable upon such conversion or exchange” is determined by dividing (i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Company as consideration for the issuance or sale of all such Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration, if any, payable to the Company upon the conversion or exchange thereof at the time such Convertible Securities first become convertible or exchangeable, by (ii) the maximum total number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion or exchange of all such Convertible Securities. No further adjustment to the Conversion Price will be made upon the actual issuance of such Common Stock upon conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

### 3.4 Rights Upon Fundamental Transaction.

(a) Assumption. The Company shall not enter into or be party to a Fundamental Transaction unless (i) the Person (which may be the Company) formed by, resulting from or surviving any Fundamental Transaction or the Person with which such Fundamental Transaction shall have been entered into (the “Successor Entity”) assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Note and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3.4(a) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder prior to such Fundamental Transaction, including agreements to deliver to the Holder in exchange for the Note a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to the Note, including, without limitation, having Principal and Interest equal to the Principal then outstanding and any accrued and unpaid Interest thereon (if any) of the Note held by the Holder, having similar conversion rights as the Note and having similar ranking and security to the Note, and satisfactory to the Holder and (ii) the Successor Entity (including its parent entity) is a publicly traded corporation whose common stock is quoted on or listed for trading on any eligible market, including The Nasdaq Capital Market, the NYSE American LLC, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Upon the occurrence of any Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Note and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Company” or the “Maker” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Note and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein. Upon consummation of a Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall deliver to the Holder confirmation that there shall be issued upon conversion or redemption of this Note at any time after the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction, in lieu of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion or redemption of the Note prior to such Fundamental Transaction, such shares of the publicly traded common stock (or their equivalent) of the Successor Entity (including its parent entity) which the Holder would have been entitled to receive upon the happening of such Fundamental Transaction had this Note been converted immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitations on the conversion of this Note), as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Holder may elect, at its sole option, by delivery of written notice to the Company to waive this Section 3.4(a) to permit the Fundamental Transaction without the assumption of this Note. The provisions of this Section 3.4(a) shall apply similarly and equally to successive Fundamental Transactions and shall be applied without regard to any limitations on the conversion of this Note.

(b) Other Corporate Events. In addition to and not in substitution for any other rights hereunder, prior to the consummation of any Fundamental Transaction pursuant to which holders of shares of Common Stock are entitled to receive securities or other assets with respect to or in exchange for shares of Common Stock (a “Corporate Event”), the Company shall make appropriate provision to ensure that the Holder will thereafter have the right to receive upon a conversion of this Note, at the Holder’s option, (i) in addition to the shares of Common Stock receivable upon such conversion, such securities or other assets to which the Holder would have been entitled with respect to such shares of Common Stock had such shares of Common Stock been held by the Holder upon the consummation of such Corporate Event (without taking into account any limitations or restrictions on the convertibility of this Note) or (ii) in lieu of the shares of Common Stock otherwise receivable upon such conversion, such securities or other assets received by the holders of shares of Common Stock in connection with the consummation of such Corporate Event in such amounts as the Holder would have been entitled to receive had this Note initially been issued with conversion rights for the form of such consideration (as opposed to shares of Common Stock) at a conversion price for such consideration commensurate with the Conversion Price. Provision made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be in a form and substance satisfactory to the Holder. The provisions of this Section 3.4(b) shall apply similarly and equally to successive Corporate Events and shall be applied without regard to any limitations on the conversion or redemption of this Note.

(c) Prepayment Following a Change of Control. No later than 15 days following the entry by the Company into an agreement for a Change of Control but in no event prior to the public announcement of such Change of Control, the Maker shall deliver written notice describing the entry into such agreement (“Notice of Change of Control”) to the Holder. Within 30 days after receipt of a Notice of Change of Control, the Holder may require the Maker to prepay, effective immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, an amount equal to 120% of the then Outstanding Balance (the “COC Repayment Price”), by delivering written notice thereof (“Notice of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control”) to the Maker.

(d) Payment of COC Repayment Price. Upon the Maker’s receipt of a Notice(s) of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control from the Holder, the Maker shall deliver the COC Repayment Price to the Holder immediately prior to the consummation of the Change of Control; provided, that the Holder’s original Note shall have been so delivered to the Maker.

### 3.5 Inability to Fully Convert.

(a) Holder’s Option if Maker Cannot Fully Convert. If, upon the Maker’s receipt of a Conversion Notice or as otherwise required under this Note, including with respect to repayment of the then Outstanding Balance in Common Stock as permitted under this Note, the Maker cannot issue Common Stock for any reason, including, without limitation, because the Maker (x) does not have a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock authorized and available, (y) is precluded from issuing Conversion Shares due to the Maximum Percentage, or (z) is otherwise prohibited by applicable law or by the rules or regulations of any national securities exchange, interdealer quotation system or other self-regulatory organization with jurisdiction over the Maker or any of its securities from issuing all of the shares of Common Stock which are to be issued to the Holder pursuant to this Note, then the Maker shall issue as many shares of Common Stock as it is able to issue and, with respect to the unconverted portion of this Note or with respect to any Common Stock not timely issued in accordance with this Note, the Holder, solely at Holder’s option, can elect to:

(i) require the Maker to prepay that portion of this Note for which the Maker is unable to issue Common Stock or for which Common Stock were not timely issued (the “Mandatory Prepayment”) at a price equal to the number of shares of Common Stock that the Maker is unable to issue multiplied by the higher of (A) the Conversion Price, and (B) the VWAP as of the date of the Conversion Notice (the “Mandatory Prepayment Price”);

(ii) void its Conversion Notice and retain or have returned, as the case may be, this Note that was to be converted pursuant to the Conversion Notice (provided that the Holder’s voiding its Conversion Notice shall not affect the Maker’s obligations to make any payments which have accrued prior to the date of such notice); or



(iii) defer issuance of the applicable Conversion Shares until such time as the Maker can legally issue such shares; provided that the then Outstanding Balance underlying such Conversion Shares shall remain outstanding until the delivery of such Conversion Shares; and provided, further, that if the Holder elects to defer the issuance of the Conversion Shares, it may exercise its rights under either clause (i) or (ii) above at any time prior to the issuance of the Conversion Shares upon two Trading Days' notice to the Maker.

(b) Mechanics of Fulfilling Holder's Election. The Maker shall immediately send to the Holder, upon receipt of a Conversion Notice from the Holder, which cannot be fully satisfied as described in Section 3.5(a) above, a notice of the Maker's inability to fully satisfy the Conversion Notice (the "Inability to Fully Convert Notice"). Such Inability to Fully Convert Notice shall indicate (i) the reason why the Maker is unable to fully satisfy the Holder's Conversion Notice; and (ii) the amount of this Note which cannot be converted. The Holder shall notify the Maker of its election pursuant to Section 3.5(a) above by delivering written notice to the Maker ("Notice in Response to Inability to Convert").

(c) Payment of Mandatory Prepayment Price. If the Holder shall elect to have its Note prepaid pursuant to Section 3.5(a)(i) above, the Maker shall pay the Mandatory Prepayment Price to the Holder within five (5) Trading Days of the Maker's receipt of the Holder's Notice in Response to Inability to Convert; provided that prior to the Maker's receipt of the Holder's Notice in Response to Inability to Convert the Maker has not delivered a notice to the Holder stating, to the satisfaction of the Holder, that the event or condition resulting in the Mandatory Prepayment has been cured and all Conversion Shares issuable to the Holder can and will be delivered to the Holder in accordance with the terms of this Note. Until the full Mandatory Prepayment Price is paid in full to the Holder, the Holder may (i) void the Mandatory Prepayment with respect to that portion of the Note for which the full Mandatory Prepayment Price has not been paid and (ii) receive back such Note.

(d) Purchase Rights. If at any time the Company grants, issues or sells any options, other convertible securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to all or substantially all of the record holders of Common Stock (the "Purchase Rights"), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Note (without taking into account any limitations or restrictions on the convertibility of this Note and assuming for such purpose that the Note was converted at the Alternative Conversion Price as of the applicable record date) immediately prior to the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (provided, however, that to the extent that the Holder's right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to the extent of the Maximum Percentage (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right (and beneficial ownership) to the extent of any such excess) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance (and, if such Purchase Right has an expiration date, maturity date or other similar provision, such term shall be extended by such number of days held in abeyance, if applicable) for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such right (and any Purchase Right granted, issued or sold on such initial Purchase Right or on any subsequent Purchase Right held similarly in abeyance (and, if such Purchase Right has an expiration date, maturity date or other similar provision, such term shall be extended by such number of days held in abeyance, if applicable)) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation).

(e) No Rights as Shareholder. Nothing contained in this Note shall be construed as conferring upon the Holder, prior to the conversion of this Note, the right to vote or to receive dividends or to consent or to receive notice as a shareholder of the Company in respect of any meeting of shareholders for the election of directors of the Maker or of any other matter, or any other rights as a shareholder of the Maker.

#### ARTICLE 4

4.1 Covenants. For so long as there is any Outstanding Balance of this Note, unless the Holder has otherwise given prior written consent, the Company shall be bound by the following covenants:

(a) Subordination. All indebtedness under this Note is subordinated in right of payment to all obligations of the Company to Cathay Bank, a California banking corporation (the "Senior Lender"), now existing or hereafter arising pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2021, by and between the Company and the Senior Lender, that certain Second Amended and Restated Revolving Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2022, by and between the Company and the Senior Lender, and/or that certain Promissory Note, dated January 26, 2022, issued by the Company to the Senior Lender (collectively, the "Senior Debt"). Upon the maturity of the Senior Debt, by acceleration or otherwise (a "Senior Debt Maturity Event"), the Holder will not demand or receive from the Company any payment under this Note, nor will the Holder exercise any remedy with respect to any property of the Company, nor will the Holder accelerate any amounts owing under this Note, nor will the Holder commence, prosecute or participate in any administrative, legal or equitable action against the Company until such time as the Senior Debt has been fully paid or otherwise satisfied or discharged; provided that nothing in this Note shall prohibit the conversion of all or any part of the indebtedness under this Note into Common Stock of the Company. Upon a Senior Debt Maturity Event, the Holder shall promptly deliver to the Senior Lender in the form received (except for endorsement or assignment by the Holder where required by the Senior Lender) for application to the Senior Debt any payment, distribution, security or proceeds received by the Holder with respect to this Note other than in accordance with the terms of this Note. In the event of the Company's insolvency, reorganization or any case or proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or laws relating to the relief of debtors, including, without limitation, any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar statutory or common law proceeding or arrangement involving the Company, the readjustment of its liabilities, any assignment for the benefit of its creditors or any marshalling of its assets or liabilities, (i) this Section 4(a) shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with Section 510(a) of the United States Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) the Senior Lender's claims against the Company and the estate of the Company shall be paid in full before any payment is made to the Holder pursuant to this Note.

(b) Incurrence of Indebtedness. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, incur or guarantee or assume any Indebtedness (other than (i) the Notes, and (ii) Permitted Indebtedness).

(c) Existence of Liens. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, allow or suffer to exist any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest, deed of trust, or other encumbrance upon or in any property or assets (including accounts and contract rights) owned by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, "Liens") other than Permitted Liens.

(d) Restricted Payments. Except as otherwise provided for in this Note or the other Transaction Documents, the Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, prepay, defease, repurchase, repay or make any payments in respect of, by the payment of cash or cash equivalents (in whole or in part, whether by way of open market purchases, tender offers, private transactions or otherwise), all or any portion of any Indebtedness (other than the Note whether by way of payment in respect of principal of (or premium, if any) or Interest on, such Indebtedness if at the time such payment is due or is otherwise made or, after giving effect to such payment, (i) an event constituting an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (ii) an event that with the passage of time and without being cured would constitute an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(e) Restriction on Prepayment and Cash Dividends. At any time that an Event of Default exists and is continuing under this Note, the Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, prepay, repurchase or declare or pay any cash dividend or other distribution on any of its capital stock excluding any intercompany transfers.

(f) Restriction on Transfer of Assets. The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to not, directly or indirectly, sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, spin-off, split-off, convey or otherwise dispose of any assets or rights of the Company or any Subsidiary owned or hereafter acquired whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, other than (i) sales, leases, licenses, assignments, transfers, conveyances and other dispositions of such assets or rights by the Company and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business consistent with its past practice, (ii) sales of inventory and products in the ordinary course of business, and (iii) sales of unwanted or obsolete assets.

(g) Preservation of Existence, Etc. The Company shall maintain and preserve, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, its existence, rights and privileges, and become or remain, and cause each of its material Subsidiaries to become or remain, duly qualified and in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the character of the properties owned or leased by it or in which the transaction of its business makes such qualification necessary.

(h) Maintenance of Properties, Etc. The Company shall maintain and preserve, and cause each of its material Subsidiaries to maintain and preserve, all of its properties which are necessary or useful in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and comply, and cause each of its material Subsidiaries to comply, at all times with the provisions of all leases to which it is a party as lessee or under which it occupies property, so as to prevent any loss or forfeiture thereof or thereunder.

(i) Maintenance of Intellectual Property. The Company will, and will cause each of its material Subsidiaries to, take all action necessary or advisable to maintain all of the rights or licenses to use all trademarks, trade names, service marks, service mark registrations, service names, original works of authorship, patents, patent rights, copyrights, inventions, licenses, approvals, governmental authorizations, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights and all applications and registrations therefor of the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries, in each case that are necessary or material to the conduct of its business in full force and effect.

(j) Maintenance of Insurance. The Company shall maintain, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to maintain, insurance with responsible and reputable insurance companies or associations (including, without limitation, comprehensive general liability, hazard, rent and business interruption insurance) with respect to its properties (including all real properties leased or owned by it) and business, in such amounts and covering such risks as is required by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect thereto or as is carried generally by companies in similar businesses similarly situated. Within 30 days of the Original Issuance Date, the Company shall have in effect a directors and officers liability insurance policy in an amount at least equal to \$1,000,000 (or \$2,000,000 if the amount of all principal of outstanding Notes exceeds \$1,000,000), and maintain such insurance policy at all times.

(k) Transactions with Affiliates. The Company shall not, nor shall it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, enter into, renew, extend or be a party to, any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the purchase, sale, lease, transfer or exchange of property or assets of any kind or the rendering of services of any kind) with any Affiliate, except in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice and necessary or desirable for the prudent operation of its business, for fair consideration and on terms no less favorable to it or its Subsidiaries than would be obtainable in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate thereof.

(l) Dividends. The Company shall not, nor shall it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, pay dividends and other distributions.

(m) Use of Proceeds. The Maker shall use the proceeds of this Note as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(n) Operation of Business. The Company shall operate its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practices.

(o) Compliance with Transaction Documents. The Maker shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, comply with its obligations under this Note and the other Transaction Documents.

(p) Payment of Taxes, Etc. The Maker shall, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to, promptly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, when due and payable, all lawful taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon the income, profits, property or business of the Maker and the Subsidiaries, except for such failures to pay that, individually or in the aggregate, have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided, however, that any such tax, assessment, charge or levy need not be paid if the validity thereof shall currently be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and if the Maker or such Subsidiaries shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto, and provided, further, that the Maker and such Subsidiaries will pay all such taxes, assessments, charges or levies forthwith upon the commencement of proceedings to foreclose any lien which may have attached as security therefor.

(q) Variable Rate Transactions. The Company shall not enter into any Variable Rate Transactions, except as otherwise permitted under the Purchase Agreement.

4.2 Option of the Holder. In connection with the number of Trading Days referred to in Sections 3.1(b), 5.11(c) and 5.11(ww) of this Note, the Holder shall have the option to add the number of Trading Days for which a temporary "chill" has been in effect as specified in the Purchase Agreement. This Section 4.2 and any election by the Holder shall not be deemed to modify the Events of Default.

## ARTICLE 5

5.1 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (a) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section 5.1 prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via email at the email address specified in this Section 5.1 on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:00 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on such date, (c) the Trading Day following the date of delivery to a carrier, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service next Trading Day delivery, or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The addresses for notice shall be as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

5.2 Governing Law. This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. This Note shall not be interpreted or construed with any presumption against the party causing this Note to be drafted.

5.3 Headings. Article and section headings in this Note are included herein for purposes of convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Note for any other purpose.

5.4 Remedies, Characterizations, Other Obligations, Breaches and Injunctive Relief. The remedies provided in this Note shall be cumulative and in addition to all other remedies available under this Note, at law or in equity (including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or other injunctive relief), no remedy contained herein shall be deemed a waiver of compliance with the provisions giving rise to such remedy and nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue actual damages for any failure by the Maker to comply with the terms of this Note. Amounts set forth or provided for herein with respect to payments, conversion and the like (and the computation thereof) shall be the amounts to be received by the Holder and shall not, except as expressly provided herein, be subject to any other obligation of the Maker (or the performance thereof). The Maker acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable and material harm to the Holder and that the remedy at law for any such breach would be inadequate. Therefore, the Maker agrees that, in the event of any such breach or threatened breach, the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available rights and remedies, at law or in equity, to seek equitable relief, including but not limited to an injunction restraining any such breach or threatened breach, without the necessity of pleading and proving irreparable harm or lack of an adequate remedy at law and without any bond or other security being required.

5.5 Enforcement Expenses. The Maker agrees to pay all costs and expenses of the Holder in enforcing or exercising its rights under this Note, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses and the fees and expenses of any expert witnesses.

5.6 Binding Effect. The obligations of the Maker set forth herein shall be binding upon its successors and assigns, whether or not such successors or assigns are permitted by the terms herein.

5.7 Amendments; Waivers. Except for Section 3.2(e), which may not be amended, modified or waived by the Company or the Holder except as expressly set forth therein, no provision of this Note may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Holder. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Note shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of the Holder to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

5.8 Compliance with Securities Laws. The Holder of this Note acknowledges that this Note is being acquired solely for the Holder's own account and not as a nominee for any other party, and for investment, and that the Holder shall not offer, sell or otherwise dispose of this Note in violation of applicable securities laws. This Note and any Note issued in substitution or replacement therefor shall be stamped or imprinted with a legend in substantially the form as the legend on the face of this Note.

5.9 Exclusive Jurisdiction; Venue. Any action, proceeding or claim arising out of, or relating in any way to, this Agreement shall be brought and enforced as provided in the Purchase Agreement.

5.10 Failure or Indulgence Not Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of the Holder in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

5.11 Maker Waivers. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Maker and all others that may become liable for all or any part of the obligations evidenced by this Note, hereby waive presentment, demand, notice of nonpayment, protest and all other demands' and notices in connection with the delivery, acceptance, performance and enforcement of this Note, and do hereby consent to any number of renewals or extensions of the time or payment hereof and agree that any such renewals or extensions may be made without notice to any such persons and without affecting their liability herein and do further consent to the release of any person liable hereon, all without affecting the liability of the other persons, firms or Maker liable for the payment of this Note, **and do hereby waive the right to a trial by jury**.

5.12 Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. For the purposes hereof, the following terms shall have the following meanings.

(a) "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person, it being understood for purposes of this definition that "control" of a Person means the power directly or indirectly either to vote 10% or more of the stock having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person or direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise.

(b) "Alternative Conversion Price" means 85% of the lowest daily VWAP in the 10 Trading Days immediately preceding the applicable Conversion Date, provided, however, that if any Alternative Conversion Price under this definition results in a fractional amount, the fractional amount shall be rounded down to the nearest whole cent.

(c) "Attribution Parties" means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the Original Issuance Date, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder's investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (ii) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder or any of the foregoing, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a Group together with the Holder or any of the foregoing and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Company's Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and the other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

(d) “Buy-In” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(c).

(e) “Buy-In Price” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(c).

(f) “Buy-In Payment Amount” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(c).

(g) “Change of Control” means any Fundamental Transaction other than (i) any merger of the Company or any of its, direct or indirect, wholly-owned Subsidiaries with or into any of the foregoing Persons, (ii) any reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification of the shares of Common Stock in which holders of the Company’s voting power immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification continue after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification to hold publicly traded securities and, directly or indirectly, are, in all material respects, the holders of the voting power of the surviving entity (or entities with the authority or voting power to elect the members of the board of directors (or their equivalent if other than a corporation) of such entity or entities) after such reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification, or (iii) pursuant to a migratory merger effected solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(h) “COC Repayment Price” has the meaning contained in Section 3.4(c).

(i) “Common Stock” shall have the meaning as defined in the Purchase Agreement, and for the purposes of this Note, shall also refer to Conversion Shares unless otherwise apparent from the context.

(j) “Company” has the meaning contained on page 1 of this Note.

(k) “Conversion Amount” has the meaning contained in Section 3.1(a).

(l) “Conversion Date” has the meaning contained in Section 3.1(a).

(m) “Conversion Failure” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(c).

(n) “Conversion Notice” has the meaning contained in Section 3.1(a).

(o) “Conversion Price” has the meaning contained in Section 3.1(b).

(p) “Conversion Shares” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(a). In this Note, the use of Common Stock shall also refer to Conversion Shares unless otherwise apparent from the context.



- (q) “Convertible Securities” has the meaning contained in Section 3.3.
- (r) “Corporate Event” has the meaning contained in Section 3.4(b).
- (s) “Default Interest” has the meaning contained in Section 1.2.
- (t) “Default Interest Payment Date” has the meaning contained in Section 1.2.
- (u) “Dilutive Issuance” has the meaning contained in Section 3.3.
- (v) “DTC” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(a).
- (w) “Event of Default” has the meaning contained in Section 2.1.
- (x) “Excess Shares” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(e).
- (y) “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.
- (z) “FAST” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(a).

(aa) “Fundamental Transaction” means (A) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through Subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, (i) consolidate or merge with or into (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) another Person, or (ii) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company or any of its “significant subsidiaries” (as defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X) to one or more Persons, or (iii) make, or allow one or more Persons to make, or allow the Company to be subject to or have its Common Stock be subject to or party to one or more Persons making, a purchase, tender or exchange offer that is accepted by the holders of at least either (x) 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (y) 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all Persons making or party to, or Affiliated with any Person or group of Persons making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer were not outstanding; or (z) such number of shares of Common Stock such that all Persons making or party to, or Affiliated with any Person making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer, become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (iv) consummate a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with one or more Persons whereby all such Persons, individually or in the aggregate, acquire, either (x) at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, (y) at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all the Persons making or party to, or Affiliated with any Person making or party to, such stock purchase agreement or other business combination were not outstanding; or (z) such number of shares of Common Stock such that the Persons become collectively the beneficial owners (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of at least 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (v) reorganize, recapitalize or reclassify its Common Stock, (B) that the Company shall, directly or indirectly, including through Subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, allow any Person individually or the Persons in the aggregate to be or become the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, whether through acquisition, purchase, assignment, conveyance, tender, tender offer, exchange, reduction in outstanding shares of Common Stock, merger, consolidation, business combination, reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, scheme of arrangement, reorganization, recapitalization or reclassification or otherwise in any manner whatsoever, of either (x) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Stock, (y) at least 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Stock not held by all such Persons as of the date of this Note calculated as if any shares of Common Stock held by all such Persons were not outstanding, or (z) a percentage of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company sufficient to allow such Persons to effect a statutory short form merger or other transaction requiring other shareholders of the Company to surrender their shares of Common Stock without approval of the shareholders of the Company or (C) directly or indirectly, including through Subsidiaries, Affiliates or otherwise, in one or more related transactions, the issuance of or the entering into any other instrument or transaction structured in a manner to circumvent, or that circumvents, the intent of this definition in which case this definition shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this definition to the extent necessary to correct this definition or any portion of this definition which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended treatment of such instrument or transaction.

(bb) “Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States, or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank, or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

(cc) “Group” means a “group” as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and as defined in Rule 13d-5 thereunder.

(dd) “Holder” has the meaning contained on page 1 of this Note.

(ee) “Inability to Fully Convert Notice” has the meaning contained in Section 3.5(b).

(ff) “Indebtedness” means: (a) all obligations for borrowed money; (b) all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, or other similar instruments and all reimbursement or other obligations in respect of letters of credit, bankers acceptances, current swap agreements, interest rate hedging agreements, interest rate swaps, or other financial products; (c) all obligations or liabilities secured by a lien or encumbrance on any asset of the Maker, irrespective of whether such obligation or liability is assumed; and (d) any obligation guaranteeing or intended to guarantee (whether directly or indirectly guaranteed, endorsed, co-made, discounted or sold with recourse) any of the foregoing obligations of any other person.

(gg) “Interest” has the meaning contained in Section 1.2.

(hh) “Liens” has the meaning contained in Section 4.1(c).

(ii) “Maker” has the meaning contained on page 1 of this Note.

(jj) “Mandatory Default Amount” means an amount equal to 120% of the sum of (x) the outstanding Principal of this Note on the date on which the first Event of Default has occurred hereunder and (y) any accrued and unpaid Interest thereon, if any.

(kk) “Mandatory Prepayment” and “Mandatory Prepayment Price” have the meaning contained in Section 3.5(a)(i).

(ll) “Market Price” means the lowest VWAP of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market for the 10 consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day that is immediately prior to the applicable date of determination.

(mm) “Maturity Date” has the meaning contained in Section 1.2.

(nn) “Maximum Percentage” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(e).

(oo) “Note” has the meaning contained on page 1 of this Note.

(pp) “Notice in Response to Inability to Convert” has the meaning contained in Section 3.5(b).

(qq) “Notice of Change of Control” has the meaning contained in Section 3.4(a).

(rr) “Notice of Prepayment at Option of Holder Upon Change of Control” has the meaning contained in Section 3.4(c).

(ss) “Options” has the meaning contained in Section 3.3.

(tt) “Outstanding Balance” has the meaning contained in Section 1.2.

(uu) “Permitted Indebtedness” means the Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes.

(vv) “Permitted Liens” means (i) Liens under the Transaction Documents, (ii) any lien for taxes not yet due or delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (iii) any statutory Lien arising in the ordinary course of business by operation of law with respect to a liability that is not yet due or delinquent, (iv) any Lien created by operation of law, such as materialmen’s Liens, mechanics’ Liens and other similar Liens, arising in the ordinary course of business with respect to a liability that is not yet due or delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (v) Liens in favor of the Senior Lender securing the Senior Debt, and (vi) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances not constituting an Event of Default under this Note.

(ww) “Pricing Period” means the 10 Trading Days following the cure of an Event of Default as permitted by this Note.

(xx) “Principal” has the meaning contained on page 1 of this Note.

(yy) “Purchase Agreement” has the meaning contained in Section 1.1.

- (zz) “Purchase Rights” has the meaning contained in Section 3.5(d).
- (aaa) “Reported Outstanding Share Number” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(e).
- (bbb) “Required Minimum” shall have the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (ccc) “SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or the successor thereto.
- (ddd) “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.
- (eee) “Senior Debt” has the meaning contained in Section 4.1(a).
- (fff) “Senior Debt Maturity Event” has the meaning contained in Section 4.1(a).
- (ggg) “Senior Lender” has the meaning contained in Section 4.1(a).
- (hhh) “Share Delivery Date” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(a).
- (iii) “Standard Settlement Period” has the meaning contained in Section 2.1(f).
- (jjj) “Subsidiary” shall have the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (kkk) “Successor Entity” has the meaning contained in Section 3.4(a).
- (lll) “Trading Day” means a day on which the Common Stock are traded on a Trading Market for at least 4.5 hours.
- (mmm) “Trading Market” has the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (nnn) “Transaction Documents” has the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (ooo) “Transfer Agent” has the meaning contained in Section 3.2(a).
- (ppp) “Underlying Shares” has the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (qqq) “Variable Rate Transactions” has the meaning contained in the Purchase Agreement.
- (rrr) “VWAP” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on the Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time)), (b) if the Common Stock is traded on OTCQB or OTCQX, the volume weighted average sales price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock is then reported in the “Pink Open Market” or successor operated by OTC Markets Group, Inc. (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent broker-dealer selected in good faith by the Holder and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Maker has caused this Note to be duly executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date first above indicated.

**SNAIL, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Signature Page to Note

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF CONVERSION NOTICE**

(To be Executed by the Holder in order to Convert the Note)

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to convert \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of the Principal of Note No. \_\_\_\_ into shares of Common Stock of SNAIL, INC. (the "Maker") according to the terms and conditions set forth in the aforementioned Note, as of the date written below.

Date of Conversion:

Conversion Amount:

Conversion Price:

Number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned or deemed beneficially owned by the Holder on the Conversion Date:

Number of shares of Common Stock to be issued:

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Address:

Exhibit A

---

**SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement") is dated as of August 24, 2023, between Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and each purchaser identified on the signature pages hereto (each, including its successors and assigns, a "Purchaser" and collectively, the "Purchasers").

WHEREAS, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (as defined below), and/or Rule 506(b) promulgated thereunder, the Company desires to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, desires to purchase from the Company, securities of the Company as more fully described in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and each Purchaser agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.  
DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions. In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement: (a) capitalized terms that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Notes or the Warrants (each as defined herein), and (b) the following terms have the meanings set forth in this Section 1.1:

"Acquiring Person" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.7.

"Action" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(j).

"Affiliate" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

"ATM Issuance" means any issuance of shares of Common Stock in any at-the-market offering or any "equity line of credit" transactions.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors of the Company.

"Business Day" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, NY are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided, however, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in New York, NY are generally are open for use by customers on such day.

"Class B Common Stock" means the Class B common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

---

“Closing” means each of the closing of the First Tranche and the Second Tranche.

“Closing Date” means each of the First Tranche Closing Date and the Second Tranche Closing Date.

“Common Stock” means the Class A common stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“Common Stock Equivalents” means any securities of the Company or the Subsidiaries which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, Class B Common Stock, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“Conversion Price” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Notes.

“Conversion Shares” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Notes.

“Definitive Information Statement” means the definitive information statement incorporating any SEC comments to the Preliminary Information Statement, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Purchasers.

“Disclosure Schedules” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1.

“Disclosure Time” means, (i) if this Agreement is signed on a day that is not a Trading Day or after 9:00 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) and before midnight (New York, N.Y. time) on any Trading Day, 9:01 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, and (ii) if this Agreement is signed between midnight (New York, N.Y. time) and 9:00 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on any Trading Day, no later than 9:01 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on the date hereof.

“Equity Conditions” means, as of any given date of determination, all of the following have been met:

- (i) the Company shall be current in filing required reports with the SEC, including any relevant extension under Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act;
- (ii) on each Trading Day during the Equity Conditions Measurement Period no Event of Default shall have occurred;
- (iii) on each Trading Day during the Equity Conditions Measurement Period the Common Stock has not been subject to a trading suspension by the SEC or the Principal Market or been delisted by the Principal Market nor shall have the Company received a notice of delisting or suspension from the Principal Market;



- (iv) the Company's Common Stock must be DWAC Eligible;
- (v) on each Trading Day during Equity Conditions Measurement Period the Common Stock shall have not been subject to a "chill" or similar event imposed by The Depository Trust Co.; and
- (vi) for the Second Tranche Closing, the Resale Registration Statement covering the Underlying Shares, has been filed and declared effective and the prospectus contained in such Resale Registration Statement complies with Sections 5(b) and 10 of the Securities Act (and the Company shall have no knowledge of any fact that would reasonably be expected to cause such prospectus thereunder to not be true and correct or to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading).

"Equity Conditions Measurement Period" means the 20 Trading Day period immediately preceding any applicable date of determination.

"Evaluation Date" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(s).

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Exchange Cap" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.19.

"Exempt Issuance" means the issuance of (a) shares of Common Stock or options not to exceed 10% of the shares of Common Stock outstanding at any given time to employees, officers or directors of the Company pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted for such purpose, by a majority of the Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose for services rendered to the Company, (b) securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of (i) any Securities issued hereunder, and/or (ii) other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of this Agreement (without regard to any vesting requirements), provided that such securities have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities (other than in connection with stock splits or combinations or to extend the term of such securities, or (c) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions or strategic transactions approved by a majority of the disinterested directors of the Company, provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities.

"Existing Transfer Agent" means Equiniti Trust Company, LLC.

“Existing Transfer Agent Agreement” means the Transfer Agency and Registrar Services Agreement, dated as of September 14, 2022, by and between the Company and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, the predecessor in interest of the Existing Transfer Agent.

“First Tranche” means \$1,080,000 in face value of Notes issuable upon the First Tranche Closing Date.

“First Tranche Closing” means the closing of the First Tranche.

“First Tranche Closing Date” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto, and all conditions precedent to (i) the Purchasers’ obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the Securities to be issued and sold, in each case, have been satisfied or waived, but in no event later than the second Trading Day following the date hereof.

“FCPA” means the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

“GAAP” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Indebtedness” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(bb).

“Intellectual Property Rights” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(p).

“Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions” means irrevocable instructions to the Transfer Agent that, among other things, reserves each Purchaser’s pro rata portion of the Required Minimum for the benefit of such Purchaser and instructs the Transfer Agent to deliver on an expedited basis via The Depository Trust Company Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system the number of Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion of such Purchaser’s Note and any exercise of such Purchaser’s Warrant in accordance with the terms thereof, in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto.

“Legend Removal Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.1(c).

“Liens” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1(b).

“Material Permits” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(n).

“Maximum Rate” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 5.17.

“MSK” means Mitchell Silberberg & Knupp LLP with offices located at 437 Madison Ave., 25th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

“New Transfer Agent” means a successor transfer agent of the Company approved by the Purchasers in writing.

“Notes” means the Original Issue 7.4% Discount Convertible Notes due, subject to the terms therein, 9 months from their date of issuance, issued by the Company to the Purchasers hereunder, in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Other Investor” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.23.

“Person” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“Placement Agent” means Moody Capital Solutions, Inc.

“Preliminary Information Statement” means the preliminary information statement prepared by the Company pursuant to Section 4.19 and in form and substance acceptable to the Company and the Purchasers.

“Principal Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the amounts set forth below such Purchaser’s signature block on the signature pages hereto next to the heading “Principal Amount,” in United States dollars.

“Principal Market” means the Nasdaq Capital Market.

“Principal Stockholders” means Hai Shi and Ying Zhou, which are the record and beneficial owners of a majority of the outstanding voting stock of the Company.

“Public Information Failure” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.3(b).

“Public Information Failure Payments” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.3(b).

“Purchaser Party” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.10(a).

“Registration Rights Agreement” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, among the Company and the Purchasers, in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

“Required Approvals” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(e).

“Required Minimum” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.11(a).

“Resale Registration Statement” means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement and covering the resale of the Underlying Shares by each Purchaser as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“Reserve Depletion Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.11(a).

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Second Tranche” means \$1,080,000 in face value of Notes issuable upon the Second Tranche Closing.

“Second Tranche Closing” means the closing of the Second Tranche.

“Second Tranche Closing Date” means the Trading Day upon (i) which the applicable portion of the Subscription Amount is transmitted to the Company from a bank in the United States and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the corresponding Securities to be issued and sold, in each case, have been satisfied or waived, but in no event later than the second Trading Day following the date hereof.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“SEC Reports” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(h).

“Securities” means the Notes, the Warrants, the Conversion Shares, the Warrant Shares and the Underlying Shares.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Senior Lender” means Cathay Bank, a California banking corporation.

“Senior Debt” means all obligations of the Company to the Senior Lender, now existing or hereafter arising pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of June 17, 2021, by and between the Company and the Senior Lender, that certain Second Amended and Restated Revolving Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of January 26, 2022, by and between the Company and the Senior Lender, and/or that certain Promissory Note, dated January 26, 2022, issued by the Company to the Senior Lender.

“Stockholder Approval” means such approval as may be required by the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market (or any successor entity) from the stockholders of the Company with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the issuance of all of the Underlying Shares in excess of 19.99% of the issued and outstanding Common Stock.

“Short Sales” means all “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act (but shall not be deemed to include locating and/or borrowing shares of Common Stock).

“Subscription Amount” means, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for Notes and Warrants purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds, which Subscription Amount shall be approximately 92.6% of the Principal Amount.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Company as set forth on Schedule 3.1(a) and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company formed or acquired after the date hereof.

“Trading Day” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, OTCQB or OTCQX (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“Transaction Documents” means this Agreement, the Notes, the Warrants, the Registration Rights Agreement, all exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder.

“Transfer Agent” means the Existing Transfer Agent, the New Transfer Agent, and any successor transfer agent of the Company, as applicable.

“Underlying Shares” means the Conversion Shares, the Warrant Shares and shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of the Note, in each case without respect to any limitation or restriction on the conversion of the Notes or the exercise of the Warrants.

“Variable Rate Transaction” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.13(a).

“VWAP” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York, N.Y. time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

“Warrants” means, collectively, the Common Stock purchase warrants delivered to the Purchasers at each Closing in accordance with Section 2.2(a) hereof, which Warrants shall be exercisable commencing three months after issuance, and have a term of exercise equal to five (5) years and three months from the date of issuance, in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto.

“Warrant Shares” means the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

**ARTICLE II.**  
**PURCHASE AND SALE**

2.1 Closing.

(a) First Tranche Closing. On the First Tranche Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, substantially concurrent with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the parties hereto, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase, an aggregate of \$1,080,000 of Principal Amount of Notes and Warrants. Each Purchaser shall deliver to the Company, via wire transfer, immediately available funds equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount as to the First Tranche Closing as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser, and the Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective Note and a Warrant, as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 deliverable at the First Tranche Closing. Within two Trading Days of the satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3 and subject to the Equity Conditions, the First Tranche Closing shall occur at the offices of MSK or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree.

(b) Second Tranche Closing. Subject to the satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth herein including compliance with the Equity Conditions on that date and subject to the mutual agreement of the Company and each Purchaser, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase, an aggregate of \$1,080,000 of Principal Amount of Notes and Warrants. If the Second Tranche Closing is to occur, each Purchaser shall deliver to the Company, via wire transfer, immediately available funds equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount as to the Second Tranche Closing as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser, and the Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective Note and a Warrant, as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 deliverable at the Second Tranche Closing. Upon satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3, but only to the extent the Company shall also previously complied with all Transaction Documents prior to and as of the Second Tranche Closing Date, the Second Tranche Closing shall occur at the offices of MSK, or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree.

2.2 Deliveries.

(a) On or prior to each applicable Closing Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Purchaser the following:

(i) as to the First Tranche Closing, this Agreement duly executed by the Company;

(ii) as to each Closing, a legal opinion of Lucosky Brookman LLP, Company's legal counsel, dated as of the applicable Closing Date, in a form and substance acceptable to the Purchasers;

(iii) as to each Closing, a Note registered in the name of such Purchaser with the Principal Amount reflected on to such Purchaser's signature page;

(iv) as to each Closing, a Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Common Stock equal to 125% of the quotient obtained by dividing the Principal Amount of such Purchaser's Note by 110% of the thirty (30) moving average price of the Common Stock at the applicable Closing Date, with an exercise price equal to 110% of the thirty (30) moving average price of the Common Stock at the applicable Closing Date, subject to adjustment therein;

(v) as to each Closing, the Company shall have provided each Purchaser with the Company's wire instructions, on Company letterhead and executed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer;

(vi) as to the First Tranche Closing, an executed written consent from the Principal Stockholders evidencing the Stockholder Approval;

(vii) as to the Second Tranche Closing, separate Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions, signed by the Company and the Transfer Agent, for each Purchaser with respect to the Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion or exercise, as applicable, of such Purchaser's Note and Warrant to be issued upon the Second Tranche Closing Date;

(viii) as to the First Tranche Closing, the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by the Company;

(ix) as to each Closing, an officer's certificate certifying that the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct as of the applicable Closing Date as though originally made at that time (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct as of such specific date) and the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants, agreements and conditions required to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the applicable Closing Date and no Event of Default has occurred;

(x) as to each Closing, a certificate evidencing the formation and good standing of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries in each such entity's jurisdiction of formation issued by the Secretary of State (or comparable office) of such jurisdiction of formation as of a date within 10 days of the applicable Closing Date;

(xi) as to each Closing, a certificate evidencing the Company's and each Subsidiary's qualification as a foreign corporation and good standing issued by the Secretary of State (or comparable office) of each jurisdiction in which the Company and each Subsidiary conducts business and is required to so qualify, as of a date within 10 days of the applicable Closing Date;

(xii) as to each Closing, a certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation (or such equivalent organizational document) of the Company and each Subsidiary, dated within 10 days of the applicable Closing Date;

(xiii) as to each Closing, an officer's certificate, in the form reasonably acceptable to the Purchasers, executed by an officer of the Company and each Subsidiary and dated as of the applicable Closing Date, as to (i) the resolutions adopted by the Company's and each Subsidiary's board of directors authorizing the transactions contemplated hereby in a form reasonably acceptable to the Purchasers, and (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company and the organizational documents of each Subsidiary, each as in effect at the applicable Closing;

(xiv) as to each Closing, a letter from the Transfer Agent certifying the number of Common Stock outstanding on the applicable Closing Date immediately prior to the applicable Closing;

(xv) as to the First Tranche Closing, a copy of the additional listing of shares application for the listing of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Notes and Warrants on the Nasdaq Capital Market;

(xvi) as to each Closing, a flow of funds memorandum in form and substance mutually agreed to by the Company and the Purchasers (a "Flow of Funds Memorandum") duly executed by the Company; and

(xvii) such other documents, instruments or certificates relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as each Purchaser or its counsel may reasonably request.

(b) On or prior to the applicable Closing Date, each Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Company, the following:

(i) as to the First Tranche Closing, this Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser;

(ii) as to each Closing, such Purchaser's Subscription Amount by wire transfer to the account specified in writing by the Company;

(iii) as to the First Tranche Closing, the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser; and

(iv) as to each Closing, a Flow of Funds Memorandum duly executed by such Purchaser.

### 2.3 Closing Conditions.

(a) The obligations of the Company hereunder in connection with each Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:

(i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) on each Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);



(ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of each Purchaser required to be performed at or prior to each Closing Date shall have been performed in all material respects; and

(iii) the delivery by each Purchaser of the items set forth in Section 2.2(b) of this Agreement.

(b) The respective obligations of each Purchaser hereunder in connection with each Closing are subject to the following conditions being met:

(i) the accuracy in all material respects (or, to the extent representations or warranties are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, in all respects) when made and on each Closing Date of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein (unless as of a specific date therein in which case they shall be accurate as of such date);

(ii) all obligations, covenants and agreements of the Company required to be performed at or prior to each Closing Date shall have been performed in all material respects;

(iii) the delivery by the Company of the items set forth in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement;

(iv) as to the First Tranche Closing, the Stockholder Approval shall have been duly received and shall remain in full force and effect;

(v) as to the Second Tranche Closing, the Stockholder Approval shall have been duly received and shall remain in full force and effect and the twenty (20) calendar days' waiting period after the Definitive Information Statement is sent to all holders of Common Stock as of the record date in accordance with Rule 14c-2(b) of the Exchange Act shall have expired;

(vi) as to the Second Tranche Closing, the Resale Registration Statement shall have been declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act and shall remain effective as of the Second Tranche Closing Date;

(vii) as to the Second Tranche Closing, the Company shall have delivered to the Transfer Agent separate Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions, signed by the Company and the Transfer Agent, for each Purchaser with respect to the Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion or exercise, as applicable, of such Purchaser's Note and Warrant to be issued upon the First Tranche Closing Date;

(viii) as to the Second Tranche Closing, the Company shall have delivered to the Transfer Agent separate Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions, signed by the Company and the Transfer Agent, for each Purchaser with respect to the Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion or exercise, as applicable, of such Purchaser's Note and Warrant to be issued upon the Second Tranche Closing Date;

(ix) there shall have been no Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Company since the date hereof;

(x) from the date hereof to each Closing Date, as applicable, trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the SEC or the Company's principal Trading Market and, at any time prior to the applicable Closing Date, trading in securities generally as reported by Bloomberg L.P. shall not have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall not have been established on securities whose trades are reported by such service, or on any Trading Market, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the United States or New York State authorities nor shall there have occurred any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity of such magnitude in its effect on, or any material adverse change in, any financial market which, in each case, in the reasonable judgment of such Purchaser, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to purchase the Securities at each applicable Closing;

(xi) the Company shall have filed with the Nasdaq Capital Market an application for the listing of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Notes and Warrants on the Nasdaq Capital Market, a copy of which shall have been provided to the Purchasers, and the Nasdaq Capital Market shall have raised no objection with respect thereto; and

(xii) no statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any court or governmental entity of competent jurisdiction that prohibits the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby.

### **ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

3.1 Representations and Warranties of the Company. Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedules, which Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed a part hereof and shall qualify any representation or otherwise made herein to the extent of the disclosure contained in the corresponding section of the Disclosure Schedules, the Company hereby makes the following representations and warranties to each Purchaser which representations shall be true and correct on each respective Closing Date:

(a) Subsidiaries. All of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of the Company are set forth on Schedule 3.1(a). The Company owns, directly or indirectly, all of the capital stock or other equity interests of each Subsidiary free and clear of any Liens, except for Liens created hereunder, and all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of each Subsidiary are validly issued and are fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive and similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. If the Company has no subsidiaries, all other references to the Subsidiaries or any of them in the Transaction Documents shall be disregarded.

(b) Organization and Qualification. The Company and each of the Subsidiaries is an entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in violation nor default of any of the provisions of its respective certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents. Each of the Company and the Subsidiaries is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation or other entity in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, could not have or reasonably be expected to result in: (i) a material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of any Transaction Document, (ii) a material adverse effect on the results of operations, assets, business, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (iii) a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform in any material respect on a timely basis its obligations under any Transaction Document (any of (i), (ii) or (iii), a "Material Adverse Effect") and no Action has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification. "Material Adverse Effect" shall not include any event, occurrence, fact, condition or change, directly or indirectly, arising out of or attributable to the following (to the extent the following do not materially and disproportionately impact the Company, taken as a whole, compared to other companies in the industry or industries in which the Company operates, in which case the extent of such material and disproportionate effect may be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred): (i) general economic or political conditions, (ii) conditions generally affecting the industry in which the Company or any Subsidiary operates, (iii) any changes in financial or securities markets in general, (iv) acts of war (whether or not declared), armed hostilities or terrorism, or the escalation or worsening thereof, (v) any pandemic, epidemics or human health crises (including COVID-19), (vi) any changes in applicable laws or accounting rules (including GAAP), (vii) the announcement, pendency or completion of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, or (viii) any action required or permitted by the Transaction Documents or any action taken (or omitted to be taken) with the written consent of or at the written request of the Purchasers holding a majority in principal amount outstanding of the Notes.

(c) Authorization; Enforcement. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each of the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, the Board of Directors or the Company's stockholders in connection herewith or therewith other than in connection with the Required Approvals. This Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party has been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed by the Company, assuming due authorization by the other parties thereto, and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(d) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, the issuance and sale of the Securities and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's or any Subsidiary's certificate or articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, anti-dilution or similar adjustments, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any agreement, credit facility, debt or other instrument (evidencing a Company or Subsidiary debt or otherwise) or other understanding to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or affected, or (iii) subject to the Required Approvals, conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company or a Subsidiary is subject (including federal and state securities laws and regulations), or by which any property or asset of the Company or a Subsidiary is bound or affected; except in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii), such as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Filings, Consents and Approvals. The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority or other Person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of the Transaction Documents, other than: (i) the filings required pursuant to Section 4.6 and Section 4.19 of this Agreement, (ii) the filing with the SEC pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, (iii) the notice and/or application(s) to each applicable Trading Market for the issuance and sale of the Securities and the listing of the Conversion Shares and Warrant Shares for trading thereon in the time and manner required thereby, (iv) the filing of Form D with the SEC and such filings as are required to be made under applicable state securities laws, (v) Stockholder Approval and (vi) the written consent of the Senior Lender pursuant to the terms of the Senior Debt (collectively, the “Required Approvals”).

(f) Issuance of the Securities. The Securities are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents or by law. The Underlying Shares, when issued in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents or by law. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock a number of shares of Common Stock for issuance of the Underlying Shares at least equal to the Required Minimum on the applicable Closing Date.

(g) Capitalization. The capitalization of the Company as of the date hereof is as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), which Schedule 3.1(g) shall also include the number of shares of Common Stock and Class B Common Stock owned beneficially, and of record, by Affiliates of the Company as of the date hereof. The Company has not issued any capital stock since its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act, other than pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options under the Company’s stock option plans, the issuance of shares of Common Stock or Class B Common Stock to employees pursuant to the Company’s employee stock purchase plans and pursuant to the conversion and/or exercise of Common Stock Equivalents outstanding as of the date of the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as a result of the purchase and sale of the Securities or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(g), there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire, any shares of Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or the capital stock of any Subsidiary, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to issue additional shares of Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents or capital stock of any Subsidiary. The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company or any Subsidiary to issue shares of Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or other securities to any Person (other than the Purchasers). There are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any Subsidiary with any provision that adjusts the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price of such security or instrument upon an issuance of securities by the Company or any Subsidiary. There are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any Subsidiary that contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any Subsidiary is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company or such Subsidiary. The Company does not have any stock appreciation rights or “phantom stock” plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, have been issued in compliance with all federal and state securities laws, and none of such outstanding shares was issued in violation of any preemptive rights or similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities. No approval or authorization of any stockholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the issuance and sale of the Securities. There are no stockholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company’s capital stock to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company’s stockholders other than as disclosed in Schedule 3.1(g).

(h) SEC Reports; Financial Statements. The Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) thereof since November 9, 2022 (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, being collectively referred to herein as the “SEC Reports”) on a timely basis or has received or obtained a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Reports prior to the expiration of any such extension. As of their respective dates, the SEC Reports complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (“GAAP”), except as may be otherwise specified in such financial statements or the notes thereto and except that unaudited financial statements may not contain all footnotes required by GAAP, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments.

(i) Material Changes; Undisclosed Events, Liabilities or Developments. Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), (i) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had or that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the Company has not incurred any liabilities (contingent or otherwise) other than (A) trade payables and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (B) liabilities not required to be reflected in the Company’s financial statements pursuant to GAAP or disclosed in filings made with the SEC, (iii) the Company has not altered its method of accounting, (iv) the Company has not declared or made any dividend or distribution of cash or other property to its stockholders or purchased, redeemed or made any agreements to purchase or redeem any shares of its capital stock and (v) the Company has not issued any equity securities to any officer, director or Affiliate, except pursuant to existing Company stock option plans. The Company does not have pending before the SEC any request for confidential treatment of information. Except for the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents or as set forth on Schedule 3.1(i), no event, liability, fact, circumstance, occurrence or development has occurred or exists or is reasonably expected to occur or exist with respect to the Company or its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, prospects, properties, operations, assets or financial condition, that would be required to be disclosed by the Company under applicable securities laws at the time this representation is made or deemed made that has not been publicly disclosed at least 1 Trading Day prior to the date that this representation is made.

(j) Litigation. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(j), to the knowledge of the Company, there is no action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation, proceeding or investigation (however any governmental or administrative agency may define the matter) pending or threatened against or affecting the Company, any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign) (any, an “Action”) that could be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Actions set forth on Schedule 3.1(j), (i) adversely affects or challenges the legality, validity or enforceability of any of the Transaction Documents or the Securities or (ii) could, if there were an unfavorable decision, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor any director or officer thereof, is or has been the subject of any Action involving a claim of violation of or liability under federal or state securities laws or a claim of breach of fiduciary duty. There has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the SEC involving the Company or any current or former director or officer of the Company. The SEC has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company or any Subsidiary under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act.

(k) Labor Relations. To the knowledge of the Company, no labor dispute exists or is imminent with respect to any of the employees of the Company, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' employees is a member of a union that relates to such employee's relationship with the Company or such Subsidiary, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to a collective bargaining agreement, and the Company and its Subsidiaries believe that their relationships with their employees are good. To the knowledge of the Company, no executive officer of the Company or any Subsidiary, is, or is now expected to be, in violation of any material term of any employment contract, confidentiality, disclosure or proprietary information agreement or non-competition agreement, or any other contract or agreement or any restrictive covenant in favor of any third party, and the continued employment of each such executive officer does not subject the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any liability with respect to any of the foregoing matters. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all U.S. federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations relating to employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, except where the failure to be in compliance could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(l) Compliance. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary: (i) is in default under or in violation of (and no event has occurred that has not been waived that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would result in a default by the Company or any Subsidiary under), nor has the Company or any Subsidiary received notice of a claim that it is in default under or that it is in violation of, any indenture, loan or credit agreement or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties is bound (whether or not such default or violation has been waived), (ii) is in violation of any judgment, decree or order of any court, arbitrator or other governmental authority or (iii) is or has been in violation of any statute, rule, ordinance or regulation of any governmental authority, including without limitation all foreign, federal, state and local laws relating to taxes, environmental protection, occupational health and safety, product quality and safety and employment and labor matters, except in each case as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Environmental Laws. The Company and its Subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with all federal, state, local and foreign laws relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface or subsurface strata), including laws relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes (collectively, "Hazardous Materials") into the environment, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials, as well as all authorizations, codes, decrees, demands, or demand letters, injunctions, judgments, licenses, notices or notice letters, orders, permits, plans or regulations, issued, entered, promulgated or approved thereunder ("Environmental Laws"); (ii) have received all permits licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval where in each clause (i), (ii) and (iii), the failure to so comply could be reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(n) Regulatory Permits. The Company and the Subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports, except where the failure to possess such permits could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect ("Material Permits"), and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Material Permit.

(o) Title to Assets. The Company and the Subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property owned by them and good and marketable title in all personal property owned by them that is material to the business of the Company and the Subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all Liens, except for (i) Liens as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and the Subsidiaries and (ii) Liens for the payment of federal, state or other taxes, for which appropriate reserves have been made therefor in accordance with GAAP and the payment of which is neither delinquent nor subject to penalties. Any real property and facilities held under lease by the Company and the Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with which the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance.

(p) Intellectual Property. The Company and the Subsidiaries have, or have rights to use, all patents, patent applications, trademarks, trademark applications, service marks, trade names, trade secrets, inventions, copyrights, licenses and other intellectual property rights and similar rights necessary or required for use in connection with their respective businesses as described in the SEC Reports and which the failure to so have could have a Material Adverse Effect (collectively, the "Intellectual Property Rights"). None of, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received a notice (written or otherwise) that any of, the Intellectual Property Rights has expired, terminated or been abandoned, or is expected to expire or terminate or be abandoned, within two years from the date of this Agreement. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included within the SEC Reports, a written notice of a claim or otherwise has any knowledge that the Intellectual Property Rights violate or infringe upon the rights of any Person, except as could not have or reasonably be expected to not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, all such Intellectual Property Rights are enforceable and there is no existing infringement by another Person of any of the Intellectual Property Rights. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable security measures to protect the secrecy, confidentiality and value of all of their intellectual properties, except where failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) Insurance. The Company and the Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and the Subsidiaries are engaged, including, but not limited to, directors and officers insurance coverage at least equal to the aggregate Subscription Amount. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business without a significant increase in cost.

(r) Transactions with Affiliates and Employees. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(r), none of the officers or directors of the Company or any Subsidiary and, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the employees of the Company or any Subsidiary is presently a party to any transaction with the Company or any Subsidiary (other than for services as employees, officers and directors), including any contract, agreement or other arrangement providing for the furnishing of services to or by, providing for rental of real or personal property to or from, providing for the borrowing of money from or lending of money to, or otherwise requiring payments to or from any officer, director or such employee or, to the knowledge of the Company, any entity in which any officer, director, or any such employee has a substantial interest or is an officer, director, trustee, stockholder, member or partner, in each case in excess of \$120,000 other than for (i) payment of salary or consulting fees for services rendered, (ii) reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of the Company and (iii) other employee benefits, including stock option agreements under any stock option plan of the Company.



(s) Sarbanes-Oxley; Internal Accounting Controls. Except as disclosed in the SEC Reports or on Schedule 3.1(s), the Company and the Subsidiaries are in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 that are effective as of the date hereof, and any and all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder that are effective as of the date hereof and as of each Closing Date. The Company and the Subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations, (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability, (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Company and the Subsidiaries have established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Company and the Subsidiaries and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures of the Company and the Subsidiaries as of the end of the period covered by the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act (such date, the "Evaluation Date"). The Company presented in its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date. Since the Evaluation Date, there have been no changes in the internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in the Exchange Act) of the Company and its Subsidiaries that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

(t) Certain Fees. No brokerage or finder's fees or commissions are or will be payable by the Company or any Subsidiaries to any broker, financial advisor or consultant, finder, placement agent, investment banker, bank or other Person with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents other than the fee payable to the Placement Agent.

(u) Private Placement. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, no registration under the Securities Act is required for the offer and sale of the Securities by the Company to the Purchasers as contemplated hereby. The issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder does not contravene the rules and regulations of the Trading Market.

(v) Investment Company. The Company is not, and is not an Affiliate of, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities, will not be or be an Affiliate of, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. The Company shall conduct its business in a manner so that it will not become an "investment company" subject to registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(w) Registration Rights. Other than each of the Purchasers and except as set forth on Schedule 3.1(w), no Person has any right to cause the Company or any Subsidiary to effect the registration under the Securities Act of any securities of the Company or any Subsidiaries.

(x) Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the SEC is contemplating terminating such registration. The Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the date hereof, received notice from any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is or has been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Trading Market. The Company is and has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be, in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements. The Common Stock is currently eligible for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation and the Company is current in payment of the fees to the Depository Trust Company (or such other established clearing corporation) in connection with such electronic transfer.

(y) Application of Takeover Protections. The Company and the Board of Directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company's certificate of incorporation (or similar charter documents) or the laws of its state of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Purchasers as a result of the Purchasers and the Company fulfilling their obligations or exercising their rights under the Transaction Documents, including without limitation as a result of the Company's issuance of the Securities and the Purchasers' ownership of the Securities.

(z) Disclosure. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided any of the Purchasers or their agents or counsel with any information that it believes constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information. The Company understands and confirms that the Purchasers will rely on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All of the disclosure furnished by or on behalf of the Company to the Purchasers regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, their respective businesses and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Disclosure Schedules to this Agreement, is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The press releases disseminated by the Company during the twelve months preceding the date of this Agreement taken as a whole do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made and when made, not misleading. The Company acknowledges and agrees that no Purchaser makes or has made any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby other than those specifically set forth in Section 3.2 hereof.

(aa) No Integrated Offering. Assuming the accuracy of each Purchaser's representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2, neither the Company, nor any of its Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of (i) the Securities Act which would require the registration of any such securities under the Securities Act, or (ii) any applicable stockholder approval provisions of any Trading Market on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated.

(bb) Solvency. Based on the consolidated financial condition of the Company as of each Closing Date, after giving effect to the receipt by the Company of the proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder, (i) the fair saleable value of the Company's assets exceeds the amount that will be required to be paid on or in respect of the Company's existing debts and other liabilities (including known contingent liabilities) as they mature, (ii) the Company's assets do not constitute unreasonably small capital to carry on its business as now conducted and as proposed to be conducted including its capital needs taking into account the particular capital requirements of the business conducted by the Company, consolidated and projected capital requirements and capital availability thereof, and (iii) the current cash flow of the Company, together with the proceeds the Company would receive, were it to liquidate all of its assets, after taking into account all anticipated uses of the cash, would be sufficient to pay all amounts on or in respect of its liabilities when such amounts are required to be paid. The Company does not intend to incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature (taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debt). The Company has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which lead it to believe that it will file for reorganization or liquidation under the bankruptcy or reorganization laws of any jurisdiction within one year from each Closing Date. Schedule 3.1(bb) sets forth as of the date hereof all outstanding secured and unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, or for which the Company or any Subsidiary has commitments. For the purposes of this Agreement, "Indebtedness" means (x) any liabilities for borrowed money or amounts owed in excess of \$100,000 (other than trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (y) all guaranties, endorsements and other contingent obligations in respect of indebtedness of others, whether or not the same are or should be reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheet (or the notes thereto), except guaranties by endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business; and (z) the present value of any lease payments in excess of \$100,000 due under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default with respect to any Indebtedness.

(cc) No Materially Adverse Contracts, Etc. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any charter, corporate or other legal restriction, or any judgment, decree, order, rule or regulation which in the judgment of the Company's officers has or is expected in the future to have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any contract or agreement which in the judgment of the Company's officers has or is expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(dd) Tax Status. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its Subsidiaries each (i) has made or filed all United States federal, state and local income and all foreign income and franchise tax returns, reports and declarations required by any jurisdiction to which it is subject, (ii) has paid all taxes and other governmental assessments and charges that are material in amount, shown or determined to be due on such returns, reports and declarations and (iii) has set aside on its books provision reasonably adequate for the payment of all material taxes for periods subsequent to the periods to which such returns, reports or declarations apply. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company or of any Subsidiary know of no basis for any such claim.

(ee) No General Solicitation. Neither the Company nor any Person acting on behalf of the Company has offered or sold any of the Securities by any form of general solicitation or general advertising. The Company has offered the Securities for sale only to the Purchasers and certain other “accredited investors” within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act.

(ff) Foreign Corrupt Practices. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary, nor to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, any agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary, has (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company or any Subsidiary (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of FCPA.

(gg) Accountants. The Company’s accounting firm is set forth in the SEC Reports and such accounting firm (i) is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act and (ii) shall express its opinion with respect to the financial statements to be included in the Company’s Annual Report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

(hh) Seniority. As of each Closing Date, other than the Senior Debt, no Indebtedness or other claim against the Company is senior to the Notes in right of payment, whether with respect to interest or upon liquidation or dissolution, or otherwise.

(ii) No Disagreements with Accountants and Lawyers. There are no disagreements of any kind presently existing, or reasonably anticipated by the Company to arise, between the Company and the accountants and lawyers formerly or presently employed by the Company and the Company is current with respect to any fees owed to its accountants and lawyers which could affect the Company’s ability to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents.

(jj) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchasers’ Purchase of Securities. The Company acknowledges and agrees that each of the Purchasers is acting solely in the capacity of an arm’s length purchaser with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Company further acknowledges that no Purchaser is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby and any advice given by any Purchaser or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby is merely incidental to the Purchasers’ purchase of the Securities. The Company further represents to each Purchaser that the Company’s decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and its representatives.

(kk) Acknowledgment Regarding Purchaser's Trading Activity. Anything in this Agreement or elsewhere herein to the contrary notwithstanding (except for Section 4.14 hereof), it is understood and acknowledged by the Company that: (i) none of the Purchasers has been asked by the Company to agree, nor has any Purchaser agreed, to desist from purchasing or selling, long and/or short, securities of the Company, or "derivative" securities based on securities issued by the Company or to hold the Securities for any specified term, (ii) past or future open market or other transactions by any Purchaser, specifically including, without limitation, Short Sales or "derivative" transactions, before or after the closing of this or future private placement transactions, may negatively impact the market price of the Company's publicly-traded securities, (iii) any Purchaser, and counter-parties in "derivative" transactions to which any such Purchaser is a party, directly or indirectly, presently may have a "short" position in the Common Stock and (iv) each Purchaser shall not be deemed to have any affiliation with or control over any arm's length counter-party in any "derivative" transaction. The Company further understands and acknowledges that (y) one or more Purchasers may engage in hedging activities at various times during the period that the Securities are outstanding, including, without limitation, during the periods that the value of the Underlying Shares deliverable with respect to Securities are being determined, and (z) such hedging activities (if any) could reduce the value of the existing stockholders' equity interests in the Company at and after the time that the hedging activities are being conducted. The Company acknowledges that such aforementioned hedging activities do not constitute a breach of any of the Transaction Documents.

(ll) Regulation M Compliance. The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company, other than, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), compensation paid to the Placement Agent in connection with the placement of the Securities.

(mm) Stock Option Plans. Each stock option granted by the Company under the Company's stock option plan was granted (i) in accordance with the terms of the Company's stock option plan and (ii) with an exercise price at least equal to the fair market value of the Common Stock on the date such stock option would be considered granted under GAAP and applicable law. No stock option granted under the Company's stock option plan has been backdated. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no Company policy or practice to knowingly grant, stock options prior to, or otherwise knowingly coordinate the grant of stock options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries or their financial results or prospects.

(nn) Cybersecurity. (i)(x) There has been no security breach or other compromise of or relating to any of the Company's or any Subsidiary's information technology and computer systems, networks, hardware, software, data (including the data of its respective customers, employees, suppliers, vendors and any third party data maintained by or on behalf of it), equipment or technology (collectively, "IT Systems and Data") and (y) the Company and the Subsidiaries have not been notified of, and has no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in, any security breach or other compromise to its IT Systems and Data; (ii) the Company and the Subsidiaries are presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) the Company and the Subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable safeguards to maintain and protect its material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and Data; and (iv) the Company and the Subsidiaries have implemented backup and disaster recovery technology consistent with industry standards and practices.

(oo) Office of Foreign Assets Control. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary nor, to the Company's knowledge, any director, officer, agent, employee or affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("OFAC").

(pp) U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation. The Company is not and has never been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Company shall so certify upon Purchaser's request.

(qq) Bank Holding Company Act. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates is subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the "BHCA") and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates owns or controls, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.

(rr) Money Laundering. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record-keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, applicable money laundering statutes and applicable rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws"), and no Action by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any Subsidiary with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Subsidiary, threatened.

(ss) No Off Balance Sheet Arrangements. There is no transaction, arrangement, or other relationship between the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and an unconsolidated or other off balance sheet entity that is required to be disclosed by the Company in its SEC Reports and is not so disclosed or that otherwise could be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(tt) No Disqualification Events. With respect to the Securities to be offered and sold hereunder in reliance on Rule 506 under the Securities Act, none of the Company, nor to the knowledge of the Company after due inquiry, any of the Company's predecessors, affiliated issuers, directors, executive officers, other officers of the Company participating in the offering hereunder, any beneficial owner of 20% or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power, nor any promoter (as that term is defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) connected with the Company in any capacity at the time of sale (each, an "Issuer Covered Person" and, together, "Issuer Covered Persons") is subject to any of the "Bad Actor" disqualifications described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i) to (viii) under the Securities Act (a "Disqualification Event"), except for a Disqualification Event covered by Rule 506(d)(2) or (d)(3). The Company has exercised reasonable care to determine whether any Issuer Covered Person is subject to a Disqualification Event. The Company has complied, to the extent applicable, with its disclosure obligations under Rule 506(e), and has furnished to each Purchaser a copy of any disclosures provided thereunder.

(uu) Other Covered Persons. Other than the Placement Agent, the Company is not aware of any person (other than any Issuer Covered Person) that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any Securities.

(vv) Notice of Disqualification Events. The Company will notify each Purchaser and the Placement Agent in writing, prior to each Closing Date of (i) any Disqualification Event relating to any Issuer Covered Person and (ii) any event that would, with the passage of time, become a Disqualification Event relating to any Issuer Covered Person.

3.2 Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each Purchaser, for itself and for no other Purchaser, hereby represents and warrants as of the date hereof and as of each Closing Date to the Company as follows (unless as of a specific date therein, in which case they shall be accurate as of such date):

(a) Organization; Authority. Such Purchaser is either an individual or an entity duly incorporated or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation with full right, corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and performance by such Purchaser of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar action, as applicable, on the part of such Purchaser. Each Transaction Document to which it is a party has been duly executed by such Purchaser, and when delivered by such Purchaser in accordance with the terms hereof, will constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of such Purchaser, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by general equitable principles and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and (iii) insofar as indemnification and contribution provisions may be limited by applicable law.

(b) Own Account. Such Purchaser understands that the Securities are “restricted securities” and have not been registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law and is acquiring the Securities as principal for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Securities or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, has no present intention of distributing any of such Securities in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law and has no direct or indirect arrangement or understandings with any other persons to distribute or regarding the distribution of such Securities in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law (this representation and warranty not limiting such Purchaser’s right to sell the Securities pursuant to the Resale Registration Statement or otherwise in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws). Such Purchaser is acquiring the Securities hereunder in the ordinary course of its business.

(c) Purchaser Status. At the time such Purchaser was offered the Securities, it was, and as of the date hereof it is, and on each date on which it exercises any Warrants or converts its Note it will be either: (i) an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12), or (a)(13) under the Securities Act or (ii) a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A(a) under the Securities Act.

(d) Experience of Such Purchaser. Such Purchaser, either alone or together with its representatives, has such knowledge, sophistication and experience in business and financial matters so as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment in the Securities, and has so evaluated the merits and risks of such investment. Such Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Securities and, at the present time, is able to afford a complete loss of such investment.

(e) General Solicitation. Such Purchaser is not, to such Purchaser’s knowledge, purchasing the Securities as a result of any advertisement, article, notice or other communication regarding the Securities published in any newspaper, magazine or similar media or broadcast over television or radio or presented at any seminar or, to the knowledge of such Purchaser, any other general solicitation or general advertisement.

(f) Access to Information. Such Purchaser acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to review the Transaction Documents (including all exhibits and schedules thereto) and the SEC Reports and has been afforded (i) the opportunity to ask such questions as it has deemed necessary of, and to receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering of the Securities and the merits and risks of investing in the Securities; (ii) access to information about the Company and its financial condition, results of operations, business, properties, management and prospects sufficient to enable it to evaluate its investment; and (iii) the opportunity to obtain such additional information that the Company possesses or can acquire without unreasonable effort or expense that is necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to the investment. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate of the Placement Agent has provided such Purchaser with any information or advice with respect to the Securities nor is such information or advice necessary or desired. Neither the Placement Agent nor any Affiliate has made or makes any representation as to the Company or the quality of the Securities and the Placement Agent and any Affiliate may have acquired non-public information with respect to the Company which such Purchaser agrees need not be provided to it. In connection with the issuance of the Securities to such Purchaser, neither the Placement Agent nor any of its Affiliates has acted as a financial advisor or fiduciary to such Purchaser.



The Company acknowledges and agrees that the representations contained in this Section 3.2 shall not modify, amend or affect such Purchaser's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or any representations and warranties contained in any other Transaction Document or any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

**ARTICLE IV.  
OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES**

**4.1 Transfer Restrictions.**

(a) The Securities may only be disposed of in compliance with state and federal securities laws. In connection with any transfer of Securities other than pursuant to an effective registration statement or Rule 144, to the Company or to an Affiliate of a Purchaser or in connection with a pledge as contemplated in Section 4.1(b), the Company may require the transferor thereof to provide to the Company an opinion of counsel selected by the transferor and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the form and substance of which opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such transfer does not require registration of such transferred Securities under the Securities Act. As a condition of transfer, any such transferee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of a Purchaser under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

(b) The Purchasers agree to the imprinting, so long as is required by this Section 4.1, of a legend on any of the Securities in the following form:

[NEITHER] THIS SECURITY [NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS [EXERCISABLE] [CONVERTIBLE]] HAS [NOT] BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY [AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON [EXERCISE] [CONVERSION] OF THIS SECURITY] MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that a Purchaser may from time-to-time pledge pursuant to a bona fide margin agreement with a registered broker-dealer or grant a security interest in some or all of the Securities to a financial institution that is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act and, if required under the terms of such arrangement, such Purchaser may transfer pledged or secured Securities to the pledgees or secured parties. Such a transfer would not be subject to approval of the Company and no legal opinion of legal counsel of the pledgee, secured party or pledgor shall be required in connection therewith. Further, no notice shall be required of such pledge. At the appropriate Purchaser’s expense, the Company will execute and deliver such reasonable documentation as a pledgee or secured party of Securities may reasonably request in connection with a pledge or transfer of the Securities, including, if the Securities are subject to registration pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the preparation and filing of any required prospectus supplement under Rule 424(b)(3) under the Securities Act or other applicable provision of the Securities Act to appropriately amend the list of Selling Stockholders (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) thereunder.

(c) Certificates evidencing the Underlying Shares shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof): (i) while a Resale Registration Statement covering the resale of such security is effective under the Securities Act, (ii) if such Underlying Shares are eligible to be sold, assigned or transferred pursuant to Rule 144, when available (assuming cashless exercise of the Warrants) which cashless exercise, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be available only in the event that a Resale Registration Statement covering the resale of Underlying Shares is not available) (provided that a Purchaser provides the Company with reasonable assurances that such Securities are eligible for sale, assignment or transfer under Rule 144 which shall not include an opinion of such Purchaser’s counsel), or (iii) if such legend is not required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the SEC). For the avoidance of doubt the Company shall pay all costs associated with such opinions and counsel to the Company shall provide all opinions with respect to any resales pursuant to Rule 144 or otherwise at the sole cost of the Company, and the Company shall provide confirmation to the Transfer Agent that all such opinions are acceptable. If all or any portion of a Note is converted or Warrant is exercised at a time when there is an effective Resale Registration Statement to cover the resale of the Underlying Shares, or if such Underlying Shares may be sold under Rule 144 without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirements of Rule 144(c) and without volume or manner of sale restrictions or if such legend is not otherwise required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including Sections 4(a)(1) or 4(a)(7), judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the SEC including what is known as Section 4(a)(1½)) then such Underlying Shares shall be issued free of all legends. For avoidance of doubt, the Company agrees that after the requisite holding period to comply with Rule 144, the legend may be removed under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, assuming the holder satisfies the requirements of Rule 144. The Company agrees that at such time as such legend is no longer required under this Section 4.1(c), it will, no later than the earlier of (i) two Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined below) following the delivery by any Purchaser to the Company or the Transfer Agent of a certificate (or stock power if issued in book entry form) representing Underlying Shares issued without a restrictive legend (such date, the “Legend Removal Date”), deliver or cause to be delivered to such Purchaser a certificate representing such shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends (or provide evidence of issuance in book entry form). The Company may not make any notation on its records or give instructions to the Transfer Agent that enlarge the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 4.1. Certificates for Underlying Shares subject to legend removal hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to such Purchaser by crediting the account of the Purchaser’s prime broker with the Depository Trust Company System as directed by the Purchaser. As used herein, “Standard Settlement Period” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company’s Principal Market with respect to the Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of a certificate representing Underlying Shares, as applicable, issued with a restrictive legend. Certificates for the Underlying Shares subject to legend removal hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to such Purchaser by crediting the account of the Purchaser’s prime broker with the Depository Trust Company System as directed by the Purchaser.

(d) In addition to such Purchaser's other available remedies, the Company shall pay to a Purchaser, in cash, (i) as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Underlying Shares (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date such Securities are submitted to the Transfer Agent) delivered for removal of the restrictive legend and subject to Section 4.1(c), \$10 per Trading Day (increasing to \$20 per Trading Day five Trading Days after such damages have begun to accrue) for each Trading Day after the Legend Removal Date until such certificate is delivered without a legend; provided that such Purchaser, in good faith, cooperates reasonably with, and takes such customary actions as may be reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the delivery of such certificate without a legend, and (ii) if the Company fails to (a) issue and deliver (or cause to be delivered) to a Purchaser by the Legend Removal Date a certificate representing the Securities so delivered to the Company by such Purchaser that is free from all restrictive and other legends and (b) if after the Legend Removal Date such Purchaser purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by such Purchaser of all or any portion of the number of shares of Common Stock, or a sale of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to all or any portion of the number of shares of Common Stock that such Purchaser anticipated receiving from the Company without any restrictive legend, then, an amount equal to the excess of such Purchaser's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased (including brokerage commissions and other out-of-pocket expenses, if any) (the "**Buy-In Price**") over the product of (A) such number of Underlying Shares that the Company was required to deliver to such Purchaser by the Legend Removal Date multiplied by (B) the lowest closing sale price of the Common Stock on any Trading Day during the period commencing on the date of the delivery by such Purchaser to the Company of the applicable Underlying Shares (as the case may be) and ending on the date of such delivery and payment under this clause (ii).

(e) Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, agrees with the Company that such Purchaser will sell any Securities pursuant to either the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including any applicable prospectus delivery requirements, or an exemption therefrom, and that if Securities are sold pursuant to a Resale Registration Statement, they will be sold in compliance with the plan of distribution set forth therein, and acknowledges that the removal of the restrictive legend from certificates representing Securities as set forth in this Section 4.1 is predicated upon the Company's reliance upon this understanding.

4.2 Acknowledgment of Dilution. The Company acknowledges that the issuance of the Securities may result in dilution of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, which dilution may be substantial under certain market conditions. The Company further acknowledges that its obligations under the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, its obligation to issue the Underlying Shares pursuant to the Transaction Documents, are unconditional and absolute and not subject to any right of set off, counterclaim, delay or reduction, regardless of the effect of any such dilution or any claim the Company may have against any Purchaser and regardless of the dilutive effect that such issuance may have on the ownership of the other stockholders of the Company.

4.3 Furnishing of Information; Public Information.

(a) Until the earliest of the time that (i) no Purchaser owns Securities or (ii) the Warrants have expired, the Company covenants to maintain the registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act and to timely file (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the Exchange Act even if the Company is not then subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

(b) At any time during the period commencing from the six month anniversary of the date hereof (and also from the six month anniversary following the Second Tranche Closing Date), and ending at such time that all of the Securities may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with Rule 144(c)(1) and otherwise without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144, if the Company (i) shall fail for any reason to satisfy the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c) or (ii) has ever been an issuer described in Rule 144 (i)(1)(i) or becomes an issuer in the future, and the Company shall fail to satisfy any condition set forth in Rule 144(i)(2) (a “Public Information Failure”) then, in addition to such Purchaser’s other available remedies, the Company shall pay to a Purchaser, in cash, as partial liquidated damages and not as a penalty, by reason of any such delay in or reduction of its ability to sell the Securities, an amount in cash equal to two percent of the aggregate Subscription Amount of such Purchaser’s Securities on the day of a Public Information Failure and on every 30<sup>th</sup> day (pro-rated for periods totaling less than 30 days) thereafter until the earlier of (a) the date such Public Information Failure is cured and (b) such time that such public information is no longer required for the Purchasers to transfer the Underlying Shares pursuant to Rule 144. The payments to which a Purchaser shall be entitled pursuant to this Section 4.3(b) are referred to herein as “Public Information Failure Payments.” Public Information Failure Payments shall be paid on the earlier of (i) the last day of the calendar month during which such Public Information Failure Payments are incurred and (ii) the third Business Day after the event or failure giving rise to the Public Information Failure Payments is cured. In the event the Company fails to make Public Information Failure Payments in a timely manner, such Public Information Failure Payments shall bear interest at the rate of one and one-half percent per month (prorated for partial months) until paid in full. Nothing herein shall limit such Purchaser’s right to pursue actual damages for the Public Information Failure, and such Purchaser shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief.

4.4 Integration. The Company shall not sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the Securities Act) that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the sale of the Securities or that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market such that it would require stockholder approval prior to the closing of such other transaction unless stockholder approval is obtained before the closing of such subsequent transaction.

4.5 Conversion and Exercise Procedures. Each of the form of Notice of Exercise included in the Warrants and the form of Notice of Conversion included in the Notes set forth the totality of the procedures required of the Purchasers in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Notes. Without limiting the preceding sentences, no ink-original Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion form be required in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Notes. No additional legal opinion, other information or instructions shall be required of the Purchasers to exercise their Warrants or convert their Notes. The Company shall honor exercises of the Warrants and conversions of the Notes that are converted and/or exercised in accordance with the terms set forth in the Transaction Documents and shall deliver Underlying Shares in accordance with the terms, conditions and time periods set forth in the Transaction Documents.

4.6 Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity. The Company shall (a) by the Disclosure Time, issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby including the fact that there was a placement agent, and (b) file a Current Report on Form 8-K, including the Transaction Documents as exhibits thereto, with the SEC within the time required by the Exchange Act. From and after the issuance of such press release, the Company shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to any of the Purchasers by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. In addition, effective upon the issuance of such press release, the Company acknowledges and agrees that any and all confidentiality or similar obligations under any agreement, whether written or oral, between the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates on the one hand, and any of the Purchasers or any of their Affiliates on the other hand, shall terminate. The Company and each Purchaser shall consult with each other in issuing any other press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Company nor any Purchaser shall issue any such press release nor otherwise make any such public statement without the prior consent of the Company, with respect to any press release of any Purchaser, or without the prior consent of each Purchaser, with respect to any press release of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the disclosing party shall promptly provide the other party with prior notice of such public statement or communication. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or Trading Market, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser, except (a) as required by federal securities law in connection with (i) any registration statement contemplated by the Registration Rights Agreement and (ii) the filing of final Transaction Documents with the SEC and (b) to the extent such disclosure is required by law or Trading Market regulations, in which case the Company shall provide the Purchasers with prior notice of such disclosure permitted under this clause (b).

4.7 Stockholder Rights Plan. No claim will be made or enforced by the Company or, with the consent of the Company, any other Person, that any Purchaser is an “Acquiring Person” under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, by virtue of receiving Securities under the Transaction Documents or under any other agreement between the Company and the Purchasers.

4.8 Non-Public Information. Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, which shall be disclosed pursuant to Section 4.6, the Company covenants and agrees that neither it, nor any other Person acting on its behalf will provide any Purchaser or its agents or counsel with any information that constitutes, or the Company reasonably believes constitutes, material non-public information, unless prior thereto such Purchaser shall have consented to the receipt of such information and agreed with the Company to keep such information confidential. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. To the extent that the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, director, agents, employees or Affiliates delivers any material, non-public information to a Purchaser without such Purchaser’s consent, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that such Purchaser shall not have any duty of confidentiality to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates, or a duty to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates not to trade on the basis of, such material, non-public information, provided that the Purchaser shall remain subject to applicable law. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any Subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the SEC pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

4.9 Use of Proceeds. The Company shall use the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder for working capital and general corporate purposes and shall not use such proceeds: (a) for the satisfaction of any portion of the Company’s debt (other than payment of trade payables in the ordinary course of the Company’s business and prior practices), (b) for the redemption of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents, (c) for the settlement of any outstanding litigation or (d) in violation of FCPA or OFAC regulations.

#### 4.10 Indemnification of Purchasers.

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.10, the Company will indemnify and hold each Purchaser and its directors, officers, stockholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, stockholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a “Purchaser Party”) harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (i) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents, (ii) any cause of action, Action, proceeding or claim (any, a “Claim”) instituted by the Company or its Affiliates or representatives or agents against the Purchaser Parties in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (unless such action is solely based upon a material breach of such Purchaser Party’s representations, warranties or covenants under the Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Purchaser Party may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Purchaser Party of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Purchaser Party which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct) or (iii) any Claim brought or made against a Purchaser Party by a third party (including for these purposes a derivative action brought on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary) or which otherwise involves such Purchaser Party that arises out of or results from (A) the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents, (B) any transaction financed or to be financed in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with the proceeds of the issuance of the Securities, or (C) the status of a Purchaser or holder of the Securities either as an investor in the Company pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or as a party to this Agreement (including, without limitation, as a party in interest or otherwise in any Action for injunctive or other equitable relief).

(b) If any Action shall be brought against any Purchaser Party in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this Agreement, such Purchaser Party shall promptly notify the Company in writing, and the Company shall have the right to assume the defense thereof with counsel of its own choosing reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser Party. Any Purchaser Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Action and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Purchaser Party except to the extent that (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Company in writing, (ii) the Company has failed after a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and to employ counsel or (iii) in such Action there is, in the reasonable opinion of counsel, a material conflict on any material issue between the position of the Company and the position of such Purchaser Party, in which case the Company shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one such separate counsel. The Company will not be liable to any Purchaser Party under this Agreement (y) for any settlement by a Purchaser Party effected without the Company’s prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; or (z) to the extent, but only to the extent that a loss, claim, damage or liability is attributable to any Purchaser Party’s breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser Party in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents. The indemnification required by this Section 4.10(b) shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or are incurred. The indemnity agreements contained herein shall be in addition to any cause of Action or similar right of any Purchaser Party against the Company or others and any liabilities the Company may be subject to pursuant to law.

#### 4.11 Reservation and Listing of Securities.

(a) The Company covenants that while any Note and/or Warrant remains outstanding, the Company will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock, five times (500%) of the number of shares of Common Stock, free from pre-emptive rights, that would be issuable upon full, unconditioned conversion of the Notes and exercise of the Warrants calculated on the basis of the conversion price and exercise price, respectively, in effect as of the applicable Closing Date, which such reserved amounts shall be increased by the Company from time to time in accordance with its obligations under such Securities (the “Required Minimum”). In addition to all other rights in this Agreement, the Notes and the Warrants, in the event that on any date (the “Reserve Depletion Date”) the Company does not have available enough authorized shares of Common Stock to satisfy any conversion request regarding the Note, or exercise of the Warrant, the Company shall repay all outstanding amounts owed under the Note in full within sixty (60) days of the Reserve Depletion Date.

(b) The Company shall, if applicable: (i) in the time and manner required by the principal Trading Market, prepare and file with such Trading Market an additional shares listing application covering a number of shares of Common Stock at least equal to the Required Minimum on the date of such application, (ii) take all steps necessary to cause such shares of Common Stock to be approved for listing or quotation on such Trading Market as soon as possible thereafter, (iii) provide to the Purchasers evidence of such listing or quotation and (iv) maintain the listing or quotation of such Common Stock on any date at least equal to the Required Minimum on such date on such Trading Market or another Trading Market.

4.12 Change in Transfer Agent; Transfer Agent Instructions. As soon as reasonably practicable but no later than ninety (90) calendar days of the date hereof, the Company shall either (i) issue to the Existing Transfer Agent separate Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions, signed by the Company and the Transfer Agent, for each Purchaser with respect to the Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion or exercise, as applicable, of such Purchaser’s Note and Warrant to be issued upon the First Tranche Closing Date or (ii) at its sole cost and expense, terminate the Existing Transfer Agent in accordance with the terms of the Existing Transfer Agent Agreement and appoint the New Transfer Agent as the Transfer Agent; maintain such appointment for so long as all or any portion of the Notes or the Warrants remains outstanding; and promptly upon the appointment of the New Transfer Agent, issue to the New Transfer Agent separate Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions, signed by the Company and the Transfer Agent, for each Purchaser with respect to the Underlying Shares to be issued to such Purchaser upon any conversion or exercise, as applicable, of such Purchaser’s Note and Warrant to be issued upon the First Tranche Closing Date. Following the appointment of the New Transfer Agent, in the event that the Company’s agency relationship with the New Transfer Agent should be terminated for any reason while all or any portion of the Notes or the Warrants remains outstanding, the Company shall immediately appoint a successor transfer agent acceptable to the Purchasers and shall require that the successor Transfer Agent execute and agree to be bound by the terms of the Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions with respect to each Purchaser. Failure to adhere to this covenant shall automatically be deemed a material breach of this Agreement and an Event of Default under the Note.



#### 4.13 Subsequent Equity Sales.

(a) From the date hereof until such time as no Purchaser holds any of the Notes, the Company shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction. “Variable Rate Transaction” means a transaction in which the Company (i) issues or sells any debt or equity securities that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive, additional shares of Common Stock either (A) at a conversion price, exercise price or exchange rate or other price that is based upon, and/or varies with, the trading prices of or quotations for the shares of Common Stock at any time after the initial issuance of such debt or equity securities or (B) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt or equity security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the Common Stock or (ii) enters into, or effects a transaction under, any agreement whereby the Company may issue securities at a future determined price. Any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 4.13(a) shall not apply in respect of an ATM Issuance or an Exempt Issuance, except that no Variable Rate Transaction shall be an Exempt Issuance.

(b) While any Notes are outstanding, the Company shall not issue any equity option, warrant or similar instrument (except for securities issued in Exempt Issuances or ATM Issuances) which contains an “alternative cashless exercise” provision that provides for the exercise of such security without payment of the exercise price in cash and does not require the security to be “in the money,” and in the event of any such issuance in violation of this Section 4.13(b), in addition to the other rights and remedies provided under the Transaction Documents including without limitation the right to receive damages in connection therewith, any Purchaser shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude or nullify any such issuance.

4.14 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration (including any modification of any Transaction Document) shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Documents unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the parties to such Transaction Documents. Further, the Company shall not make any payment of principal or interest on the Notes in amounts which are disproportionate to the respective principal amounts outstanding on the Notes at any applicable time. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser and is intended for the Company to treat the Purchasers as a class and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of Securities or otherwise.

4.15 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that neither it, nor any Affiliate acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it will execute any purchases or sales, including Short Sales, of any of the Company's securities during the period commencing with the execution of this Agreement and ending at such time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6, such Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction and the information included in the Disclosure Schedules. Notwithstanding the foregoing and notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that (i) no Purchaser makes any representation, warranty or covenant hereby that it will not engage in effecting transactions in any securities of the Company after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6, (ii) no Purchaser shall be restricted or prohibited from effecting any transactions in any securities of the Company in accordance with applicable securities laws from and after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6 and (iii) no Purchaser shall have any duty of confidentiality or duty not to trade in the securities of the Company to the Company or its Subsidiaries after the issuance of the initial press release as described in Section 4.6. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the covenant set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement.

4.16 Form D; Blue Sky Filings. The Company agrees to timely file a Form D with respect to the Securities as required under Regulation D and to provide a copy thereof, promptly upon request of any Purchaser. The Company shall take such action as the Company shall reasonably determine is necessary in order to obtain an exemption for, or to qualify the Securities for, sale to the Purchasers at each Closing under applicable securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the states of the United States and shall provide evidence of such actions promptly upon request of any Purchaser.

4.17 Capital Changes. From the date hereof until such time as no Purchaser holds any of the Notes, the Company shall not undertake a reverse or forward stock split or reclassification of the Common Stock without the prior written consent of the Purchasers holding a majority of the principal amount of the Notes.

4.18 Subsequent Registrations. If as result of an SEC Staff policy, rule or regulation or for any other reason, the Company is unable to register all of a Purchaser's Registrable Securities (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement), then upon the earlier of (i) 30 days (or such earlier time as is permitted by the Staff of the SEC or any rule of the SEC) after any Resale Registration Statement filed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement is declared effective by the SEC, or (ii) when the registered but not issued Underlying Shares fall below 50% of the amount covered by the effective Resale Registration Statement(s), the Company shall file another Resale Registration Statement including all of the remaining Registrable Securities of each Purchaser and comply with the terms and conditions set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement.

**4.19 Information Statement.** The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to file the Preliminary Information Statement with the SEC as promptly as practicable after the date hereof. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Definitive Information Statement to be filed with the SEC and mailed to the Company's stockholders as promptly as practicable after receipt of a no review decision or any comments from the staff of the SEC on the Preliminary Information Statement. No filing of, or amendment or supplement to, the Preliminary Information Statement or the Definitive Information Statement will be made by the Company without providing MSK a reasonable opportunity to review and comment reasonably and in good faith thereon, except to the extent doing so would not permit compliance with applicable law with respect thereto. If any information relating to the Company, or any of its Affiliates, directors or officers, should be discovered by the Company which is required to be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the Definitive Information Statement, so that such document would not include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading, the Company shall promptly notify MSK and an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information shall be promptly filed with the SEC and, to the extent required by applicable law, disseminated to the Company's stockholders. The Company shall promptly notify MSK of the receipt of any and all comments from the SEC or the staff of the SEC and of any request by the SEC or the staff of the SEC for amendments or supplements to the Preliminary Information Statement or the Definitive Information Statement for additional information and shall supply MSK with copies of all correspondence between the Company or any of its representatives, on the one hand, and the SEC or the staff of the SEC, on the other hand, with respect to the Preliminary Information Statement or the Definitive Information Statement. The Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to any and all comments from the SEC or the staff of the SEC and to any request by the SEC or the staff of the SEC for amendments or supplements to the Preliminary Information Statement or the Definitive Information Statement, as promptly as practicable. Any response to the SEC and any amendments or supplements to the Preliminary Information Statement or the Definitive Information Statement shall be subject to the approval of MSK, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The issuance of the Underlying Shares shall be limited to 1,850,283 shares of Common Stock (the "Exchange Cap", subject to appropriate adjustment for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, rights offerings, reclassification or similar transaction that proportionately decreases or increases the Common Stock) until the expiration of the twenty (20) calendar days' waiting period after the Definitive Information Statement is sent to all holders of Common Stock as of the record date in accordance with Rule 14c-2(b) of the Exchange Act. In the event that any Purchaser shall sell or otherwise transfer any of its Notes or Warrants, the transferee shall be allocated a pro rata portion of the Exchange Cap, and the restrictions herein shall apply to such transferee with respect to the portion of the Exchange Cap allocated to such transferee.

**4.20 Restriction on Activities.** From the date hereof until such time as no Purchaser holds any of the Notes, the Company shall not, directly or indirectly, without the Purchasers' prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld: (a) materially change the nature of its business; or (b) sell, divest, or change the structure of any material assets other than in the ordinary course of business.

4.21 Corporate Existence. The Company shall, until such time as no Purchaser beneficially owns any of the Securities, maintain its corporate existence and shall not sell all or substantially all of the Company's assets, except in the event of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, where the surviving or successor entity in such transaction (i) assumes the Company's obligations hereunder and under the Transaction Documents and (ii) is a publicly traded corporation whose common stock is listed for trading or quotation on the Principal Market, any tier of the Nasdaq Stock Market, the New York Stock Exchange or the NYSE MKT.

4.22 Reserved.

4.23 Most Favored Nation. If at any time from the date hereof until such time as no Purchaser holds any of the Notes, the Company shall not enter into any Subsequent Financing with any individual or entity (an "Other Investor") that has the effect of establishing rights or otherwise benefiting such Other Investor in a manner more favorable in any material respect to such Other Investor (even if the Other Investor does not receive the benefit of such more favorable term until a default occurs under such other security) than the rights and benefits established in favor of the Purchasers by this Agreement or the Note unless, in any such case, each Purchaser has been provided with such rights and benefits pursuant to a definitive written agreement or agreements between the Company and such Purchaser.

4.24 No Broker-Dealer Acknowledgement. Absent a final adjudication from a court of competent jurisdiction stating otherwise, the Company shall not to any person, institution, governmental or other entity, state, claim, allege, or in any way assert, that any Purchaser is currently, or ever has been, a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act.

## **ARTICLE V. MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by any Purchaser, as to such Purchaser's obligations hereunder only and without any effect whatsoever on the obligations between the Company and the other Purchasers, or by the Company, by written notice to the other parties, if the First Tranche Closing has not been consummated on or before the fifth Trading Day following the date hereof, provided, however, that no such termination will affect the right of any party to sue for any breach by any other party (or parties).

5.2 Fees and Expenses. At the First Tranche Closing, the Company has agreed to reimburse the Purchasers \$50,000 for its legal fees and expenses. Except as expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents to the contrary, each party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. In accordance with the Flow of Funds Memorandum for each Closing, the Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company and any conversion or exercise notice delivered by a Purchaser), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the delivery of any Securities to each Purchaser.

5.3 Entire Agreement. The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

5.4 Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of: (a) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment at the email address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York, N.Y. time) on any Trading Day, (c) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto.

5.5 Amendments; Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified, supplemented or amended except in a written instrument signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company and each Purchaser or, in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom enforcement of any such waived provision is sought provided that if any amendment, modification or waiver disproportionately and adversely impacts a Purchaser (or group of Purchasers), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Purchaser (or group of Purchasers) shall also be required. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right. Any proposed amendment or waiver that disproportionately, materially and adversely affects the rights and obligations of any Purchaser relative to the comparable rights and obligations of the other Purchasers shall require the prior written consent of such adversely affected Purchaser. Any amendment effected in accordance with this Section 5.5 shall be binding upon each Purchaser and holder of Securities and the Company. Such amendment provision shall not be construed to mean that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation of the Note may be increased.

5.6 Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

5.7 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and permitted assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of each Purchaser (other than by merger). Any Purchaser may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom such Purchaser assigns or transfers any Securities, provided that such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions of the Transaction Documents that apply to the Purchasers.

5.8 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. The Placement Agent shall be the third-party beneficiary of the representations and warranties of the Company in Section 3.1 and the representations and warranties of the Purchasers in Section 3.2. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as otherwise set forth in Section 4.10 and this Section 5.8.

5.9 Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of the Transaction Documents shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal Actions concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Documents (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts located in the State of Delaware. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such state and federal courts for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any Action, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such Action is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such Action. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such Action by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If any party shall commence an Action to enforce any provisions of the Transaction Documents, then, in addition to the obligations of the Company under Section 4.10, the prevailing party in such Action shall be reimbursed by the non-prevailing party for its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such Action.

5.10 Survival. The representations and warranties contained herein shall survive each Closing and the delivery of the Securities.

5.11 Execution. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

5.12 Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

5.13 Rescission and Withdrawal Right. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in (and without limiting any similar provisions of) any of the other Transaction Documents, whenever any Purchaser exercises a right, election, demand or option under a Transaction Document and the Company does not timely perform its related obligations within the periods therein provided, then such Purchaser may rescind or withdraw, in its sole discretion from time to time upon written notice to the Company, any relevant notice, demand or election in whole or in part without prejudice to its future actions and rights; provided, however, that, in the case of a rescission of a conversion of a Note or exercise of a Warrant, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Common Stock subject to any such rescinded conversion or exercise notice concurrently with the return to such Purchaser of the aggregate exercise price paid to the Company for such shares and the restoration of such Purchaser's right to acquire such shares pursuant to such Note or Warrant (including issuance of a replacement Note or warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

5.14 Replacement of Securities. If any certificate or instrument evidencing any Securities is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation thereof (in the case of mutilation), or in lieu of and substitution therefor, a new certificate or instrument, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction. The applicant for a new certificate or instrument under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement Securities.

5.15 Remedies. In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein or granted by law, including recovery of damages, each of the Purchasers and the Company will be entitled to specific performance under the Transaction Documents. The parties agree that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of any breach of obligations contained in the Transaction Documents and hereby agree to waive and not to assert in any Action for specific performance of any such obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.16 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to any Transaction Document or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

5.17 Usury. To the extent it may lawfully do so, the Company hereby agrees not to insist upon or plead or in any manner whatsoever claim, and will resist any and all efforts to be compelled to take the benefit or advantage of, usury laws wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, in connection with any Action that may be brought by any Purchaser in order to enforce any right or remedy under any Transaction Document. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in any Transaction Document, it is expressly agreed and provided that the total liability of the Company under the Transaction Documents for payments in the nature of interest shall not exceed the maximum lawful rate authorized under applicable law (the “Maximum Rate”), and, without limiting the foregoing, in no event shall any rate of interest or default interest, or both of them, when aggregated with any other sums in the nature of interest that the Company may be obligated to pay under the Transaction Documents exceed such Maximum Rate. It is agreed that if the maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law and applicable to the Transaction Documents is increased or decreased by statute or any official governmental action subsequent to the date hereof, the new maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law will be the Maximum Rate applicable to the Transaction Documents from the effective date thereof forward, unless such application is precluded by applicable law. If under any circumstances whatsoever, interest in excess of the Maximum Rate is paid by the Company to any Purchaser with respect to indebtedness evidenced by the Transaction Documents, such excess shall be applied by such Purchaser to the unpaid principal balance of any such indebtedness or be refunded to the Company, the manner of handling such excess to be at such Purchaser’s election.

5.18 Independent Nature of Purchasers’ Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any Action for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of the Transaction Documents. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms and Transaction Documents for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any of the Purchasers. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement and in each other Transaction Document is between the Company and a Purchaser, solely, and not between the Company and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers.

5.19 Liquidated Damages. The Company’s obligations to pay any partial liquidated damages or other amounts owing under the Transaction Documents is a continuing obligation of the Company and shall not terminate until all unpaid partial liquidated damages and other amounts have been paid notwithstanding the fact that the instrument or security pursuant to which such partial liquidated damages or other amounts are due and payable shall have been canceled.

5.20 Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any Action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such Action may be taken, or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.21 Construction. The parties agree that each of them and/or their respective counsel have reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents or any amendments thereto. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement.

**5.22 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING IN ANY JURISDICTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY, THE PARTIES EACH KNOWINGLY AND INTENTIONALLY, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY AND EXPRESSLY WAIVES FOREVER TRIAL BY JURY.**

(Signature Pages Follow)



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**SNAIL, INC.**

Address for Notice:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Email:  
Fax:

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PURCHASER FOLLOWS]

Signature Page to Securities Purchase Agreement

---

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGE TO SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Purchaser:

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Principal Amount for each of First Tranche and Second Tranche: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Subscription Amount for each of First Tranche and Second Tranche: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

First Tranche Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Tranche Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Ownership Blocker:  4.99% or  9.99%

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Wire Instructions to Purchaser for Interest Payments or Note Repayment:

Bank Name:

Routing No. \_\_\_\_\_

Account No:

SWIFT

Bank Address:

Phone Number:

Signature Page to Securities Purchase Agreement

---

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGE TO SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Purchaser:

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Principal Amount for each of First Tranche and Second Tranche: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Subscription Amount for each of First Tranche and Second Tranche: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

First Tranche Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Tranche Warrant Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Ownership Blocker:  4.99% or  9.99%

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Wire Instructions to Purchaser for Interest Payments or Note Repayment:

Bank Name:

Routing No. \_\_\_\_\_

Account No:

SWIFT

Bank Address:

Phone Number:

Signature Page to Securities Purchase Agreement

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**Form of Note**

Exhibit A

---

**EXHIBIT B**

**Form of Registration Rights Agreement**

Exhibit B

---

**EXHIBIT C**

**Form of Warrant**

Exhibit C

---

**EXHIBIT D**

**Form of Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions**

Exhibit D

---

## REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Registration Rights Agreement (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of August 24, 2023, between Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and each of the several purchasers signatory hereto (each such purchaser, a "Purchaser" and, collectively, the "Purchasers").

This Agreement is made pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, between the Company and each Purchaser (the "Purchase Agreement").

The Company and each Purchaser hereby agrees as follows:

1. Definitions.

**Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Purchase Agreement or the Notes.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Advice" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(c).

"Effectiveness Date" means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required to be filed hereunder, the date that is the 90<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the date hereof and with respect to any additional Registration Statements which may be required pursuant to Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), the 45<sup>th</sup> calendar day following the date on which an additional Registration Statement is required to be filed hereunder; provided, however, that in the event the Company is notified by the SEC that one or more of the above Registration Statements will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, the Effectiveness Date as to such Registration Statement shall be the fifth Trading Day following the date on which the Company is so notified if such date precedes the dates otherwise required above, provided, further, if such Effectiveness Date falls on a day that is not a Trading Day, then the Effectiveness Date shall be the next succeeding Trading Day.

"Effectiveness Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

"Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(d).

"Event Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(d).

"Filing Date" means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required hereunder, the 30<sup>th</sup> calendar day following the date hereof and, with respect to any additional Registration Statements which may be required pursuant to Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), the earliest practical date on which the Company is permitted by SEC Guidance to file such additional Registration Statement related to the Registrable Securities.

---



“Holder” or “Holders” means the holder or holders, as the case may be, from time to time of Registrable Securities.

“Indemnified Party” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“Indemnifying Party” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“Initial Registration Statement” means the initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement.

“Losses” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

“Plan of Distribution” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

“Prospectus” means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

“Registrable Securities” means, as of any date of determination, (a) any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the conversion of any Notes issued or issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement beneficially owned or owned of record by a Holder (assuming on such date the Notes are converted in full without regard to any conversion limitations therein), (b) any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of any Warrants issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement beneficially owned or owned of record by a Holder (assuming on such date the Warrants are exercised in full without regard to any exercise limitations therein), and (c) any securities issued or then issuable upon any stock split, dividend or other distribution, recapitalization or similar event with respect to the foregoing; provided, however, that any such Registrable Securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities (and the Company shall not be required to maintain the effectiveness of any, or file another, Registration Statement hereunder with respect thereto) for so long as (a) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such Registrable Securities is declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act and such Registrable Securities have been disposed of by the Holder in accordance with such effective Registration Statement, (b) such Registrable Securities have been previously sold in accordance with Rule 144, or (c) such securities become eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions and without current public information pursuant to Rule 144 as set forth in a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed, delivered and acceptable to the Transfer Agent and the affected Holders (assuming that such securities and any securities issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange of which, or as a dividend upon which, such securities were issued or are issuable, were at no time held by any Affiliate of the Company, and all Warrants are exercised by “cashless exercise” as provided in Section 2(c) of each of the Warrants), as reasonably determined by the Company, upon the advice of counsel to the Company.

“Registration Statement” means any registration statement required to be filed hereunder pursuant to Section 2(a) and any additional registration statements contemplated by Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), including (in each case) the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to any such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in any such registration statement.

“Required Registration Amount” means, as of any time of determination, 250% of the sum of (i) the maximum number of Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion of the Notes issued or issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (assuming for purposes hereof that (x) the Notes are convertible at the Alternative Conversion Price (as defined in the Notes) assuming a Conversion Date (as defined in the Notes) as of such time of determination and (y) any such conversion shall not take into account any limitations on the conversion of the Notes set forth in the Notes) and (ii) the maximum number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants (without taking into account any limitations on the exercise of the Warrants set forth therein).

“Rule 415” means Rule 415 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“Selling Stockholder Questionnaire” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“SEC Guidance” means (i) any publicly-available written or oral guidance of the SEC staff, or any comments, requirements or requests of the SEC staff and (ii) the Securities Act.

## 2. Shelf Registration.

(a) On or prior to each Filing Date, the Company shall prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement covering the resale of all of the Registrable Securities that are not then registered on an effective Registration Statement for an offering to be made on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415, provided that the Initial Registration Statement shall register for resale at least the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Required Registration Amount as of the date such Registration Statement is initially filed with the SEC. Each Registration Statement filed hereunder shall be on Form S-1, or Form S-3 if the Company is eligible to use Form S-3 without regard to the limitation provided for in Instruction I.B.6. and shall contain (unless otherwise directed by at least 85% in interest of the Holders) substantially the “Plan of Distribution” attached hereto as Annex A and substantially the “Selling Stockholder” section attached hereto as Annex B; provided, however, that no Holder shall be required to be named as an “underwriter” without such Holder’s express prior written consent. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause a Registration Statement filed under this Agreement (including, without limitation, under Section 3(c)) to be declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as possible after the filing thereof, but in any event no later than the applicable Effectiveness Date, and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such Registration Statement continuously effective under the Securities Act until the date that all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement (i) have been sold, thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144, as determined by the counsel to the Company pursuant to a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed and acceptable to the Transfer Agent and the affected Holders (the “Effectiveness Period”). The Company shall telephonically request effectiveness of a Registration Statement as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day. The Company shall immediately notify the Holders via facsimile or by e-mail of the effectiveness of a Registration Statement on the same Trading Day that the Company telephonically confirms effectiveness with the SEC, which shall be the date requested for effectiveness of such Registration Statement. The Company shall, by 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day after the effective date of such Registration Statement, file a final Prospectus with the SEC as required by Rule 424. Failure to so notify the Holder within one (1) Trading Day of such notification of effectiveness or failure to file a final Prospectus as foresaid shall be deemed an Event under Section 2(d).

(b) Notwithstanding the registration obligations set forth in Section 2(a), if the SEC informs the Company that all of the Registrable Securities cannot, as a result of the application of Rule 415, be registered for resale as a secondary offering on a single registration statement, the Company agrees to promptly inform each of the Holders thereof and use its commercially reasonable efforts to file amendments to the Initial Registration Statement as required by the SEC, covering the maximum number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered by the SEC, on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale the Registrable Securities as a secondary offering, subject to the provisions of Section 2(e); provided, however, that prior to filing such amendment, the Company shall be obligated to use diligent efforts to advocate with the SEC for the registration of all of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the SEC Guidance, including without limitation, Compliance and Disclosure Interpretation 612.09.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the SEC or any SEC Guidance sets forth a limitation on the number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered on a particular Registration Statement as a secondary offering (and notwithstanding that the Company used diligent efforts to advocate with the SEC for the registration of all or a greater portion of Registrable Securities), unless otherwise directed in writing by a Holder as to its Registrable Securities, the number of Registrable Securities to be registered on such Registration Statement will be reduced as follows:

- a. First, the Company shall reduce or eliminate any securities to be included other than Registrable Securities; and
- b. Second, the Company shall reduce Registrable Securities on a pro rata basis based on the total number of unregistered Registrable Securities held by such Holders).

In the event of a cutback hereunder, the Company shall give the Holder at least five (5) Trading Days prior written notice along with the calculations as to such Holder's allotment. In the event the Company amends the Initial Registration Statement in accordance with the foregoing, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC, as promptly as allowed by Commission or SEC Guidance provided to the Company or to registrants of securities in general, one or more registration statements on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale those Registrable Securities that were not registered for resale on the Initial Registration Statement, as amended.

(d) If: (i) the Initial Registration Statement is not filed on or prior to its Filing Date (if the Company files the Initial Registration Statement without affording the Holders the opportunity to review and comment on the same as required by Section 3(a) herein, the Company shall be deemed to have not satisfied this clause (i)), or (ii) the Company fails to file with the SEC a request for acceleration of a Registration Statement in accordance with Rule 461 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, within five Trading Days of the date that the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that such Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review, or (iii) prior to the effective date of a Registration Statement, the Company fails to file a pre-effective amendment and otherwise respond in writing to comments made by the SEC in respect of such Registration Statement within ten (10) calendar days after the receipt of comments by or notice from the SEC that such amendment is required in order for such Registration Statement to be declared effective, or (iv) a Registration Statement registering for resale all of the Registrable Securities is not declared effective by the SEC by the Effectiveness Date of the Initial Registration Statement, or (v) after the effective date of a Registration Statement, such Registration Statement ceases for any reason to remain continuously effective as to all Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement, or the Holders are otherwise not permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein to resell such Registrable Securities, for more than ten (10) consecutive calendar days or more than an aggregate of fifteen (15) calendar days (which need not be consecutive calendar days) during any 12-month period (any such failure or breach being referred to as an "Event"), and for purposes of clauses (i) and (iv), the date on which such Event occurs, and for purpose of clause (ii) the date on which such five (5) Trading Day period is exceeded, and for purpose of clause (iii) the date which such ten (10) calendar day period is exceeded, and for purpose of clause (v) the date on which such ten (10) or fifteen (15) calendar day period, as applicable, is exceeded being referred to as "Event Date"), then, any such Event shall constitute an Event of Default under the Notes.

(e) If Form S-3 is not available for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities hereunder, the Company shall (i) register the resale of the Registrable Securities on another appropriate form and (ii) undertake to register the Registrable Securities on Form S-3 as soon as such form is available, provided that the Company shall maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement then in effect until such time as a Registration Statement on Form S-3 covering the Registrable Securities has been declared effective by the SEC.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in no event shall the Company be permitted to name any Holder or affiliate of a Holder as any Underwriter without the prior written consent of such Holder.

### 3. Registration Procedures.

In connection with the Company's registration obligations hereunder, the Company shall:

(a) Not less than five (5) Trading Days prior to the filing of each Registration Statement and not less than three (3) Trading Days prior to the filing of any related Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (including any document that would be incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference), the Company shall (i) furnish to each Holder copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents (other than those incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference) will be subject to the review of such Holders, and (ii) cause its officers and directors, counsel and independent registered public accountants to respond to such inquiries as shall be necessary, in the reasonable opinion of respective counsel to each Holder, to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of the Securities Act. The Company shall not file a Registration Statement or any such Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto to which the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities shall reasonably object in good faith, provided that, the Company is notified of such objection in writing no later than five (5) Trading Days after the Holders have been so furnished copies of a Registration Statement or one (1) Trading Day after the Holders have been so furnished copies of any related Prospectus or amendments or supplements thereto. Each Holder agrees to furnish to the Company a completed questionnaire in the form attached to this Agreement as Annex C (a "Selling Stockholder Questionnaire") on a date that is not less than two (2) Trading Days prior to the Filing Date or by the end of the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Trading Day following the date on which such Holder receives draft materials in accordance with this Section.

(b) (i) Prepare and file with the SEC such amendments, including post-effective amendments, to a Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep a Registration Statement continuously effective as to the applicable Registrable Securities for the Effectiveness Period and prepare and file with the SEC such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities, (ii) cause the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement (subject to the terms of this Agreement), and, as so supplemented or amended, to be filed pursuant to Rule 424, (iii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the SEC with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and provide as promptly as reasonably possible to the Holders true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the SEC relating to a Registration Statement (provided that, the Company shall excise any information contained therein which would constitute material non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), and (iv) comply in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement during the applicable period in accordance (subject to the terms of this Agreement) with the intended methods of disposition by the Holders thereof set forth in such Registration Statement as so amended or in such Prospectus as so supplemented.

(c) If during the Effectiveness Period, the number of Registrable Securities at any time exceeds 100% of the number of shares of Common Stock then registered in a Registration Statement, then the Company shall file as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any case prior to the applicable Filing Date, an additional Registration Statement covering the resale by the Holders of not less than the number of such Registrable Securities.

(d) Notify the Holders of Registrable Securities to be sold (which notice shall, pursuant to clauses (iii) through (vi) hereof, be accompanied by an instruction to suspend the use of the Prospectus until the requisite changes have been made) as promptly as reasonably possible (and, in the case of (i)(A) below, not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to such filing) and (if requested by any such Person) confirm such notice in writing no later than one (1) Trading Day following the day (i)(A) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement is proposed to be filed, (B) when the SEC notifies the Company whether there will be a “review” of such Registration Statement and whenever the SEC comments in writing on such Registration Statement, and (C) with respect to a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has become effective, (ii) of any request by the SEC or any other federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the issuance by the SEC or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement covering any or all of the Registrable Securities or the initiation of any Proceedings for that purpose, (iv) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or threatening of any Proceeding for such purpose, (v) of the occurrence of any event or passage of time that makes the financial statements included in a Registration Statement ineligible for inclusion therein or any statement made in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires any revisions to a Registration Statement, Prospectus or other documents so that, in the case of a Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (vi) of the occurrence or existence of any pending corporate development with respect to the Company that the Company believes may be material and that, in the determination of the Company, makes it not in the best interest of the Company to allow continued availability of a Registration Statement or Prospectus; provided, however, that in no event shall any such notice contain any information which would constitute material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(e) Use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid the issuance of, or, if issued, obtain the withdrawal of (i) any order stopping or suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or (ii) any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, at the earliest practicable moment.

(f) Furnish to each Holder, without charge, at least one conformed copy of each such Registration Statement and each amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference to the extent requested by such Person, and all exhibits to the extent requested by such Person (including those previously furnished or incorporated by reference) promptly after the filing of such documents with the SEC, provided that any such item which is available on the EDGAR system (or successor thereto) need not be furnished in physical form.

(g) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company hereby consents to the use of such Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto by each of the selling Holders in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, except after the giving of any notice pursuant to Section 3(d).

(h) Prior to any resale of Registrable Securities by a Holder, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the selling Holders in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from the Registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for the resale by the Holder under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions within the United States as any Holder reasonably requests in writing, to keep each registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective during the Effectiveness Period and to do any and all other acts or things reasonably necessary to enable the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement, provided that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not then so qualified, subject the Company to any material tax in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject or file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

(i) If requested by a Holder, cooperate with such Holder to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to a Registration Statement, which certificates shall be free, to the extent permitted by the Purchase Agreement, of all restrictive legends, and to enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as any such Holder may request.

(j) Upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 3(d), as promptly as reasonably possible under the circumstances taking into account the Company's good faith assessment of any adverse consequences to the Company and its stockholders of the premature disclosure of such event, prepare a supplement or amendment, including a post-effective amendment, to a Registration Statement or a supplement to the related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, and file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered, neither a Registration Statement nor such Prospectus will contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Company notifies the Holders in accordance with clauses (iii) through (vi) of Section 3(d) above to suspend the use of any Prospectus until the requisite changes to such Prospectus have been made, then the Holders shall suspend use of such Prospectus. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is practicable. The Company shall be entitled to exercise its right under this Section 3(j) to suspend the availability of a Registration Statement and Prospectus, for a period not to exceed 60 calendar days (which need not be consecutive days) in any 12-month period.



(k) Otherwise use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, Rule 172 under the Securities Act, file any final Prospectus, including any supplement or amendment thereof, with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, promptly inform the Holders in writing if, at any time during the Effectiveness Period, the Company does not satisfy the conditions specified in Rule 172 and, as a result thereof, the Holders are required to deliver a Prospectus in connection with any disposition of Registrable Securities and take such other actions as may be reasonably necessary to facilitate the registration of the Registrable Securities hereunder.

(l) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain eligibility for use of Form S-3 (or any successor form thereto) for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities.

(m) The Company may require each selling Holder to furnish to the Company a certified statement as to the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Holder and, if required by the SEC, the natural persons thereof that have voting and dispositive control over the shares. During any periods that the Company is unable to meet its obligations hereunder with respect to the registration of the Registrable Securities solely because any Holder fails to furnish such information within three Trading Days of the Company's request, any liquidated damages that are accruing at such time as to such Holder only shall be tolled and any Event that may otherwise occur solely because of such delay shall be suspended as to such Holder only, until such information is delivered to the Company.

4. Registration Expenses. All fees and expenses incident to the performance of or compliance with, this Agreement by the Company shall be borne by the Company whether or not any Registrable Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement. The fees and expenses referred to in the foregoing sentence shall include, without limitation, (i) all registration and filing fees (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent registered public accountants) (A) with respect to filings made with the SEC, (B) with respect to filings required to be made with any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed for trading, and (C) in compliance with applicable state securities or Blue Sky laws reasonably agreed to by the Company in writing (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company in connection with Blue Sky qualifications or exemptions of the Registrable Securities), (ii) printing expenses (including, without limitation, expenses of printing certificates for Registrable Securities), (iii) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, (iv) fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, (v) Securities Act liability insurance, if the Company so desires such insurance, and (vi) fees and expenses of all other Persons retained by the Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In addition, the Company shall be responsible for all of its internal expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit and the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on any securities exchange as required hereunder. In no event shall the Company be responsible for any broker or similar commissions of any Holder or, except to the extent provided for in the Transaction Documents, any legal fees or other costs of the Holders.

## 5. Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company shall, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, indemnify and hold harmless each Holder, the officers, directors, members, partners, agents, brokers (including brokers who offer and sell Registrable Securities as principal as a result of a pledge or any failure to perform under a margin call of Common Stock), investment advisors and employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles, notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each of them, each Person who controls any such Holder (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, members, stockholders, partners, agents and employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles, notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each such controlling Person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, arising out of or relating to (1) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in a Registration Statement, any Prospectus or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading or (2) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law, or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent, but only to the extent, that (i) such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein, or to the extent that such information relates to such Holder or such Holder's proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities and was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement, such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose) or (ii) in the case of an occurrence of an event of the type specified in Section 3(d)(iii)-(vi), the use by such Holder of an outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable Prospectus after the Company has notified such Holder in writing that the Prospectus is outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable for use by such Holder and prior to the receipt by such Holder of the Advice contemplated in Section 6(c). The Company shall notify the Holders promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any Proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such indemnified person and shall survive the transfer of any Registrable Securities by any of the Holders in accordance with Section 6(f).

(b) Indemnification by Holders. Each Holder shall, severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling Persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, to the extent arising out of or based solely upon: any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading (i) to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information so furnished in writing by such Holder to the Company expressly for inclusion in such Registration Statement or such Prospectus or (ii) to the extent, but only to the extent, that such information relates to such Holder's information provided in the Selling Stockholder Questionnaire or the proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities and was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose), such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto. In no event shall the liability of a selling Holder be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of all expenses paid by such Holder in connection with any claim relating to this Section 5 and the amount of any damages such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue statement or omission) received by such Holder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities included in the Registration Statement giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(c) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. If any Proceeding shall be brought or asserted against any Person entitled to indemnity hereunder (an "Indemnified Party"), such Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Person from whom indemnity is sought (the "Indemnifying Party") in writing, and the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party and the payment of all fees and expenses incurred in connection with defense thereof, provided that the failure of any Indemnified Party to give such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations or liabilities pursuant to this Agreement, except (and only) to the extent that it shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) that such failure shall have materially and adversely prejudiced the Indemnifying Party.

An Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Parties unless: (1) the Indemnifying Party has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses, (2) the Indemnifying Party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Proceeding and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party in any such Proceeding, or (3) the named parties to any such Proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party, and counsel to the Indemnified Party shall reasonably believe that a material conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party (in which case, if such Indemnified Party notifies the Indemnifying Party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof and the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one separate counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnifying Party). The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such Proceeding effected without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending Proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Party is a party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such Proceeding.

Subject to the terms of this Agreement, all reasonable fees and expenses of the Indemnified Party (including reasonable fees and expenses to the extent incurred in connection with investigating or preparing to defend such Proceeding in a manner not inconsistent with this Section) shall be paid to the Indemnified Party, as incurred, within ten Trading Days of written notice thereof to the Indemnifying Party, provided that the Indemnified Party shall promptly reimburse the Indemnifying Party for that portion of such fees and expenses applicable to such actions for which such Indemnified Party is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) not to be entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification under Section 5(a) or 5(b) is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless for any Losses, then each Indemnifying Party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of such Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission of a material fact, has been taken or made by, or relates to information supplied by, such Indemnifying Party or Indemnified Party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action, statement or omission. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of any Losses shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, any reasonable attorneys' or other fees or expenses incurred by such party in connection with any Proceeding to the extent such party would have been indemnified for such fees or expenses if the indemnification provided for in this Section was available to such party in accordance with its terms.

The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5(d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. In no event shall the contribution obligation of a Holder of Registrable Securities be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of all expenses paid by such Holder in connection with any claim relating to this Section 5 and the amount of any damages such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission) received by it upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such contribution obligation.

The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section are in addition to any liability that the Indemnifying Parties may have to the Indemnified Parties.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Remedies. In the event of a breach by the Company or by a Holder of any of their respective obligations under this Agreement, each Holder or the Company, as the case may be, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law and under this Agreement, including recovery of damages, shall be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Agreement. Each of the Company and each Holder agrees that monetary damages would not provide adequate compensation for any losses incurred by reason of a breach by it of any of the provisions of this Agreement and hereby further agrees that, in the event of any action for specific performance in respect of such breach, it shall not assert or shall waive the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(b) No Piggyback on Registrations; Prohibition on Filing Other Registration Statements. Neither the Company nor any of its security holders (other than the Holders in such capacity pursuant hereto) may include securities of the Company in any Registration Statements other than the Registrable Securities. The Company shall not file any other registration statements until all Registrable Securities are registered pursuant to a Registration Statement that is declared effective by the SEC.

(c) Discontinued Disposition. By its acquisition of Registrable Securities, each Holder agrees that, upon receipt of a notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event of the kind described in Section 3(d)(iii) through (vi), such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities under a Registration Statement until it is advised in writing (the “Advice”) by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus (as it may have been supplemented or amended) may be resumed. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is practicable. The Company agrees and acknowledges that any periods during which the Holder is required to discontinue the disposition of the Registrable Securities hereunder shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2(d).

(d) Amendments and Waivers. The provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions of this sentence, may not be amended, modified or supplemented, and waivers or consents to departures from the provisions hereof may not be given, unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Company and the Holders of 50.1% or more of the then outstanding Registrable Securities (for purposes of clarification, this includes any Registrable Securities issuable upon exercise or conversion of any Security), provided that, if any amendment, modification or waiver disproportionately and adversely impacts a Holder (or group of Holders), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Holder (or group of Holders) shall be required. If a Registration Statement does not register all of the Registrable Securities pursuant to a waiver or amendment done in compliance with the previous sentence, then the number of Registrable Securities to be registered for each Holder shall be reduced pro rata among all Holders and each Holder shall have the right to designate which of its Registrable Securities shall be omitted from such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a waiver or consent to depart from the provisions hereof with respect to a matter that relates exclusively to the rights of a Holder or some Holders and that does not directly or indirectly affect the rights of other Holders may be given only by such Holder or Holders of all of the Registrable Securities to which such waiver or consent relates; provided, however, that the provisions of this sentence may not be amended, modified, or supplemented except in accordance with the provisions of the first sentence of this Section 6(d). No consideration shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration also is offered to all of the parties to this Agreement.

(e) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be delivered as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of each of the parties and shall inure to the benefit of each Holder. The Company may not assign (except by merger) its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of all of the Holders of the then outstanding Registrable Securities. Each Holder may assign their respective rights hereunder in the manner and to the Persons as permitted under Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement.

(g) No Inconsistent Agreements. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has entered, as of the date hereof, nor shall the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, on or after the date of this Agreement, enter into any agreement with respect to its securities, that would have the effect of impairing the rights granted to the Holders in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has previously entered into any agreement granting any registration rights with respect to any of its securities to any Person that have not been satisfied in full.

(h) Execution and Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party, it being understood that both parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or “.pdf” signature page were an original thereof.

(i) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

(j) Cumulative Remedies. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any other remedies provided by law.

(k) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

(l) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of the Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

(m) Independent Nature of Holders’ Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Holder hereunder are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Holder hereunder, and no Holder shall be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any other Holder hereunder. Nothing contained herein or in any other agreement or document delivered at any closing, and no action taken by any Holder pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Holders as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of group or entity, or create a presumption that the Holders are in any way acting in concert or as a group or entity with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other matters, and the Company acknowledges that the Holders are not acting in concert or as a group, and the Company shall not assert any such claim, with respect to such obligations or transactions. Each Holder shall be entitled to protect and enforce its rights, including without limitation the rights arising out of this Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any other Holder to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. The use of a single agreement with respect to the obligations of the Company contained was solely in the control of the Company, not the action or decision of any Holder, and was done solely for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any Holder. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement is between the Company and a Holder, solely, and not between the Company and the Holders collectively and not between and among Holders.

\*\*\*\*\*

*(Signature Pages Follow)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Registration Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

**SNAIL, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[SIGNATURE PAGE OF HOLDERS FOLLOWS]

---



[SIGNATURE PAGE OF HOLDERS]

Name of Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Holder:* \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE]

---

**Plan of Distribution**

Each Selling Stockholder (the “Selling Stockholders”) of the securities and any of their pledgees, assignees and successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell any or all of their securities covered hereby on the Principal Market or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the securities are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. A Selling Stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- settlement of short sales;
- in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the Selling Stockholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 or any other exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Stockholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Stockholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121.

---

In connection with the sale of the securities or interests therein, the Selling Stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the securities to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Stockholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or create one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The Selling Stockholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the securities may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the securities purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Each Selling Stockholder has informed the Company that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the securities.

The Company is required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the Company incident to the registration of the securities. The Company has agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of (i) the date on which the securities may be resold by the Selling Stockholders without registration and without regard to any volume or manner-of-sale limitations by reason of Rule 144, without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect or (ii) all of the securities have been sold pursuant to this prospectus or Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the Selling Stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of the common stock by the Selling Stockholders or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Stockholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

**SELLING STOCKHOLDERS**

The shares of common stock being offered by the selling stockholders are those issuable to the selling stockholders upon conversion of the notes and exercise of the warrants. For additional information regarding the issuance of the notes and the warrants, see “Private Placement of Notes and Warrants” above. We are registering the shares of common stock in order to permit the selling stockholders to offer the shares for resale from time to time. Except for the ownership of the notes and the warrants issued pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the selling stockholders have not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below lists the selling stockholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder) of the shares of common stock held by each of the selling stockholders. The second column lists the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the selling stockholders, based on their respective ownership of shares of common stock, notes and warrants, as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, assuming conversion of the notes and exercise of the warrants held by each such selling stockholder on that date but taking account of any limitations on conversion and exercise set forth therein.

The third column lists the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus by the selling stockholders and does not take in account any limitations on (i) conversion of the notes set forth therein or (ii) exercise of the warrants set forth therein.

In accordance with the terms of a registration rights agreement with the holders of the notes and the warrants, this prospectus generally covers the resale of 250% of the sum of (i) the maximum number of shares of common stock issued or issuable pursuant to the Notes, including payment of interest on the notes through [DATE], and (ii) the maximum number of shares of common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of the warrants, in each case, determined as if the outstanding notes (including interest on the notes through [DATE]) and warrants were converted or exercised (as the case may be) in full (without regard to any limitations on conversion or exercise contained therein solely for the purpose of such calculation) at an alternative conversion price or exercise price (as the case may be) calculated as of the trading day immediately preceding the date this registration statement was initially filed with the SEC. Because the conversion price and alternative conversion price of the notes and the exercise price of the warrants may be adjusted, the number of shares that will actually be issued may be more or less than the number of shares being offered by this prospectus. The fourth column assumes the sale of all of the shares offered by the selling stockholders pursuant to this prospectus.

Under the terms of the notes and the warrants, a selling stockholder may not convert the notes or exercise the warrants to the extent (but only to the extent) such selling stockholder or any of its affiliates would beneficially own a number of shares of our common stock which would exceed 4.99% or 9.99%, as applicable, of the outstanding shares of the Company. The number of shares in the second column reflects these limitations. The selling stockholders may sell all, some or none of their shares in this offering. See “Plan of Distribution.”

---

**Name of Selling Stockholder**

**Number of shares of  
Common Stock Owned  
Prior to Offering**

**Maximum Number of  
shares of Common Stock  
to be Sold Pursuant to  
this Prospectus**

**Number of shares of  
Common Stock Owned  
After Offering**

---

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

**Selling Stockholder Notice and Questionnaire**

The undersigned beneficial owner of common stock (the "Registrable Securities") of Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), understands that the Company has filed or intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") a registration statement (the "Registration Statement") for the registration and resale under Rule 415 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), of the Registrable Securities, in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") to which this document is annexed. A copy of the Registration Rights Agreement is available from the Company upon request at the address set forth below. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Certain legal consequences arise from being named as a selling stockholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus. Accordingly, holders and beneficial owners of Registrable Securities are advised to consult their own securities law counsel regarding the consequences of being named or not being named as a selling stockholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus.

**NOTICE**

The undersigned beneficial owner (the "Selling Stockholder") of Registrable Securities hereby elects to include the Registrable Securities owned by it in the Registration Statement.

---

The undersigned hereby provides the following information to the Company and represents and warrants that such information is accurate:

### QUESTIONNAIRE

#### 1. Name.

(a) Full Legal Name of Selling Stockholder

---

(b) Full Legal Name of Registered Holder (if not the same as (a) above) through which Registrable Securities are held:

---

(c) Full Legal Name of Natural Control Person (which means a natural person who directly or indirectly alone or with others has power to vote or dispose of the securities covered by this Questionnaire):

---

#### 2. Address for Notices to Selling Stockholder:

---

---

Telephone:

---

Fax:

---

Contact Person:

---

#### 3. Broker-Dealer Status:

(a) Are you a broker-dealer?

Yes  No

(b) If "yes" to Section 3(a), did you receive your Registrable Securities as compensation for investment banking services to the Company?

Yes  No

Note: If "no" to Section 3(b), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

(c) Are you an affiliate of a broker-dealer?

Yes  No

(d) If you are an affiliate of a broker-dealer, do you certify that you purchased the Registrable Securities in the ordinary course of business, and at the time of the purchase of the Registrable Securities to be resold, you had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the Registrable Securities?

Yes  No

Note: If "no" to Section 3(d), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

#### 4. Beneficial Ownership of Securities of the Company Owned by the Selling Stockholder.

*Except as set forth below in this Item 4, the undersigned is not the beneficial or registered owner of any securities of the Company other than the securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.*

(a) Type and Amount of other securities beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder:

---

---

**5. Relationships with the Company:**

*Except as set forth below, neither the undersigned nor any of its affiliates, officers, directors or principal equity holders (owners of 5% or more of the equity securities of the undersigned) has held any position or office or has had any other material relationship with the Company (or its predecessors or affiliates) during the past three years.*

State any exceptions here:

---

---

The undersigned agrees to promptly notify the Company of any material inaccuracies or changes in the information provided herein that may occur subsequent to the date hereof at any time while the Registration Statement remains effective; provided, that the undersigned shall not be required to notify the Company of any changes to the number of securities held or owned by the undersigned or its affiliates.

By signing below, the undersigned consents to the disclosure of the information contained herein in its answers to Items 1 through 5 and the inclusion of such information in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto. The undersigned understands that such information will be relied upon by the Company in connection with the preparation or amendment of the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, by authority duly given, has caused this Notice and Questionnaire to be executed and delivered either in person or by its duly authorized agent.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Beneficial Owner:  
  
By:  
Name:  
Title:

**PLEASE FAX A COPY (OR EMAIL A .PDF COPY) OF THE COMPLETED AND EXECUTED NOTICE AND QUESTIONNAIRE TO:**



**PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**PURCHASE AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”), dated as of August 24, 2023, by and between SNAIL, INC., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Investor”).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Company wishes to sell to the Investor, and the Investor wishes to buy from the Company, up to \$5,000,000 of shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company (“Shares”).

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Investor hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
CERTAIN DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 **DEFINED TERMS**. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings specified or indicated (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to a Party, any individual, a corporation or any other legal entity, directly or indirectly, controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Party. For purpose of this definition, the term “*control*,” as used with respect to any corporation or other entity, means (a) direct or indirect ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the securities or other ownership interests representing the equity voting stock or general partnership or membership interest of such corporation or other entity or (b) the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such corporation or other entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning specified in the preamble hereof.

“**Average Daily Trading Volume**” shall mean the median daily trading volume of the Company’s Shares over the most recent three (3) Business Days prior to the respective Purchase Notice Date, as reported by Bloomberg.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, U.S. Code, or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

“**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 8.2(f).

“**Bloomberg**” means Bloomberg, L.P.

“**Business Day**” shall mean a day on which the Principal Market shall be open for business.

“Clearing Costs” shall mean all of the Investor’s broker and Transfer Agent costs with respect to the deposit of the Purchase Notice Securities.

“Closing” shall mean a closing of a purchase and sale of Purchase Notice Securities as set forth in Section 2.2(c).

“Closing Date” shall mean the date on which a Closing occurs, which shall occur no later than five (5) Business Days after delivery of the Purchase Notice.

“Commitment Amount” shall mean \$5,000,000.

“Commitment Period” shall mean the period commencing on the Execution Date and ending on the earlier of (i) December 31, 2025, or (ii) the date on which the Investor shall have purchased Securities pursuant to this Agreement for an aggregate purchase price of the Commitment Amount.

“Company” shall have the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“Current Report” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.

“Damages” shall mean any loss, claim, damage, liability, cost, and expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements and costs and expenses of expert witnesses and investigation).

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, or any successor performing substantially the same function for the Company.

“DTC/FAST Program” shall mean the DTC’s Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program.

“DWAC” shall mean Deposit Withdrawal at Custodian as defined by the DTC.

“DWAC Shares” means Shares that are (i) issued in electronic form, (ii) freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on resale, and (iii) timely credited by the Company to the Investor’s or its designee’s specified DWAC account with DTC under the DTC/FAST Program, or any similar program hereafter adopted by DTC performing substantially the same function.

“DWAC Eligible” shall mean that (a) the Shares are eligible at DTC for full services pursuant to DTC’s operational arrangements, including, without limitation, transfer through DTC’s DWAC system, (b) the Company has been approved (without revocation) by the DTC’s underwriting department, (c) the Transfer Agent is approved as an agent in the DTC/FAST Program, (d) the Purchase Notice Securities and Commitment Securities are otherwise eligible for delivery via DWAC, and (e) the Transfer Agent does not have a policy prohibiting or limiting delivery of the Purchase Notice Securities and Commitment Securities, as applicable, via DWAC.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exchange Cap” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.2(g).

“Execution Date” shall mean the date of the last signature of this Agreement.

“FINRA” shall mean the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

“Initial Registration Statement” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

“Investor” shall have the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Lien” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right, or other restriction.

“Material Adverse Effect” shall mean any effect on the business, operations, properties, or financial condition of the Company that is material and adverse to the Company and/or any condition, circumstance, or situation that would prohibit or otherwise materially interfere with the ability of the Company to enter into and perform its obligations under any Transaction Document.

“New Registration Statement” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

“Party” shall mean a party to this Agreement.

“Person” shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a trust or other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“Principal Market” shall mean any of the national exchanges (i.e. NYSE, AMEX, Nasdaq), or principal quotation systems (i.e. OTCQX, OTCQB, OTC Pink, the OTC Bulletin Board), or other principal exchange or recognized quotation system which is at the time the principal trading platform or market for the Shares.

“Purchase Notice Amount” shall mean the Purchase Notice Securities referenced in the Purchase Notice multiplied by the purchase price in accordance with Section 2.1.

“Purchase Notice” shall mean a written notice from Company, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, to the Investor setting forth the Purchase Notice Securities which the Company requires the Investor to purchase pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

“Purchase Notice Date” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.2(a).

“Purchase Notice Limitation” shall mean an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000, unless the Company and the Investor mutually agree in writing.

“Purchase Notice Securities” shall mean all Shares that the Company shall be entitled to issue as set forth in all Purchase Notices in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

“Purchase Price” shall mean the lowest daily VWAP of the Shares for the five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date with respect to a Purchase Notice multiplied by ninety-two percent (92%).

“Registration Expenses” shall mean all expenses incurred in effecting any registration pursuant to this Agreement, including, without limitation, all registration, qualification and filing fees (including fees with respect to filings required to be made with FINRA, and any fees of the securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Shares are then listed or quoted), printing expenses, escrow fees, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, counsel for the Investor, blue sky fees and expenses (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Investor in connection with blue sky compliance), and any fees and disbursements of accountants retained by the Company incident to or required by any such registration.

“Registration Statement” shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.1.

“Registrable Securities” shall mean (i) the Purchase Notice Securities, (ii) the Warrant Shares, and (iii) any other equity security of the Company issued or issuable with respect to any such Securities by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, capitalization, merger, consolidation or reorganization; *provided, however*, that, as to any particular Registrable Security, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when: (1) a registration statement with respect to the sale of such securities shall have become effective under the Securities Act and such securities shall have been sold, transferred, disposed of, or exchanged in accordance with such registration statement; (2) such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding; (3) such securities have been sold pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act; or (4) such securities have been sold to, or through, a broker, dealer or underwriter in a public distribution or other public securities transaction.

“Regulation D” shall mean Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144” shall mean Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act.

“SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“SEC Documents” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.5.

“Securities” mean the Purchase Notice Securities, the Warrant, and the Warrant Shares to be issued to the Investor pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Share Equivalents” means any securities of the Company entitling the holder thereof to acquire at any time shares of Class A Common Stock, including, without limitation, Class B Common Stock, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, shares of Class A Common Stock.

“Subsidiary” means any Person the Company wholly-owns or controls, or in which the Company, directly or indirectly, owns a majority of the voting stock or similar voting interest, in each case that would be disclosable pursuant to Item 601(b)(21) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Transaction Documents” shall mean this Agreement and all exhibits hereto.

“Transfer Agent” shall mean the current transfer agent of the Company, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

“VWAP” means, for any security as of any date, the dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Principal Market (or, if the Principal Market is not the principal trading market for such security, then on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which such security is then traded), during the period beginning at 9:30 a.m., New York time, and ending at 4:00 p.m., New York time, as determined by the Investor or, if the foregoing does not apply, the dollar volume-weighted average price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security during the period beginning at 9:30 a.m., New York time, and ending at 4:00 p.m., New York time, as determined by the Investor, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported, the average of the highest closing bid price and the lowest closing ask price of any of the market makers for such security as reported in the “pink sheets” by OTC Markets Group Inc. (formerly Pink Sheets LLC). If the VWAP cannot be calculated for such security on such date on any of the foregoing bases, the VWAP of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Investor. If the Company and the Investor are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures in Section 11.16. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any share dividend, share split, share combination, recapitalization, or other similar transaction during such period.

“Warrant” shall mean the warrant to purchase shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock to the Investor pursuant to Section 6.3 upon execution of this Agreement.

“Warrant Shares” shall mean the shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrant.

## ARTICLE II PURCHASE AND SALE OF SHARES

Section 2.1 PURCHASE NOTICES. Subject to the conditions set forth herein, at any time during the Commitment Period, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to direct the Investor, by its delivery to the Investor of a Purchase Notice from time to time, to purchase, and the Investor shall have the obligation to purchase from the Company, the number of Purchase Notice Securities set forth on the Purchase Notice (the “Purchase Notice Amount”) at the Purchase Price, provided that the amount of Purchase Notice Securities shall not exceed the Purchase Notice Limitation or the Beneficial Ownership Limitation set forth in Section 8.2(f). The Company may not deliver a subsequent Purchase Notice until the Closing of an active Purchase Notice, except if waived by the Investor in writing.

Section 2.2 MECHANICS.

(a) PURCHASE NOTICE. In accordance with Section 2.1 and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 7.3, the Company shall deliver the Purchase Notice Securities as DWAC Shares to the Investor alongside the delivery of each Purchase Notice by email and by overnight courier at the Investor's address set forth in Section 10.16. A Purchase Notice shall be deemed delivered on (i) the Business Day that both the Purchase Notice Securities are received and the Purchase Notice has been received by email by the Investor if both conditions are met on or prior to 8:00 a.m. New York time or (ii) the next Business Day if the conditions are met after 8:00 a.m. New York time on a Business Day or at any time on a day which is not a Business Day (the "Purchase Notice Date").

(b) DELIVERY OF PURCHASE NOTICE. No later than 8:00 a.m. New York time on the Purchase Notice Date, the Company shall deliver the Purchase Notice Securities as DWAC Shares to the Investor.

(c) CLOSING. The Investor shall pay to the Company an amount equal to the Purchase Notice Amount with respect to such Purchase Notice as full payment for such Purchase Notice Securities purchased by the Investor under the applicable Purchase Notice via wire transfer of immediately available funds on the Closing Date. The Company shall not issue any fraction of a Share upon any Purchase Notice. If the issuance would result in the issuance of a fraction of Share, the Company shall round such fraction of a Share up or down to the nearest whole share. All payments made under this Agreement shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America or wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Company may from time to time designate by written notice in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Whenever any amount expressed to be due by the terms of this Agreement is due on any day that is not a Business Day, the same shall instead be due on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day.

**ARTICLE III  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF INVESTOR**

The Investor represents and warrants the following to the Company:

Section 3.1 INTENT. The Investor is entering into this Agreement and purchasing the Securities for its own account, and not as nominee or agent, for investment purposes and not with a view towards, or for a sale in connection with, a distribution (as defined in the Securities Act), and the Investor has no present arrangement (whether or not legally binding) at any time to sell the Securities to or through any Person in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities laws; provided, however, that the Investor reserves the right to dispose of the Securities at any time in accordance with federal and state securities laws applicable to such disposition.

Section 3.2 NO LEGAL ADVICE FROM THE COMPANY. The Investor acknowledges that it has had the opportunity to review this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement with its own legal counsel and investment and tax advisors. The Investor is relying solely on such counsel and advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its representatives or agents for legal, tax or investment advice with respect to this investment, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the securities laws of any jurisdiction.

Section 3.3 ACCREDITED INVESTOR. The Investor is an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(3) of Regulation D, and the Investor has such experience in business and financial matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in Securities. The Investor acknowledges that an investment in the Securities is speculative and involves a high degree of risk.

Section 3.4 AUTHORITY. The Investor has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action and no further consent or authorization of the Investor is required. The Transaction Documents to which it is a party has been duly executed by the Investor, and when delivered by the Investor in accordance with the terms hereof, will constitute the valid and binding obligation of the Investor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditors' rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application.

Section 3.5 NOT AN AFFILIATE. The Investor is not an officer, director, or "affiliate" (as that term is defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act) of the Company.

Section 3.6 ORGANIZATION AND STANDING. The Investor is an entity duly formed, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware with full right and limited partnership or similar power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

Section 3.7 ABSENCE OF CONFLICTS. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and compliance with the requirements hereof and thereof, will not (a) violate any law, rule, regulation, order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree or award binding on the Investor, (b) violate any provision of any indenture, instrument or agreement to which the Investor is a party or is subject, or by which the Investor or any of its assets is bound, or conflict with or constitute a material default thereunder, (c) result in the creation or imposition of any lien pursuant to the terms of any such indenture, instrument or agreement, or constitute a breach of any fiduciary duty owed by the Investor to any third party, or (d) require the approval of any third-party (that has not been obtained) pursuant to any material contract, instrument, agreement, relationship or legal obligation to which the Investor is subject or to which any of its assets, operations or management may be subject.

Section 3.8 DISCLOSURE; ACCESS TO INFORMATION. The Investor has had an opportunity to review copies of the SEC Documents filed on behalf of the Company and has had access to all publicly available information with respect to the Company. The Investor understands that its investment in the Securities involves a high degree of risk. The Investor is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Securities including a total loss. The Investor has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as it has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to its acquisition of the Securities. The Investor understands that no United States federal or state agency or any other government or governmental agency has passed on or made any recommendation or endorsement of the Securities or the fairness or suitability of the investment in the Securities nor have such authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Securities.

Section 3.9 MANNER OF SALE. At no time was the Investor presented with or solicited by or through any leaflet, public promotional meeting, television advertisement or any other form of general solicitation or advertising.

Section 3.10 NO PRIOR SHORT SELLING. At no time prior to the date of this Agreement has any of the Investor, its agents, representatives or affiliates engaged in or effected, in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, any (i) "short sale" (as such term is defined in Section 242.200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of the Securities or (ii) hedging transaction, which establishes a net short position with respect to the Securities or any other Company's securities.

#### **ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY**

Except as set forth in the SEC Documents, the Company represents and warrants the following to the Investor, as of the Execution Date:

Section 4.1 ORGANIZATION OF THE COMPANY. The Company is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with the requisite power and authority to own and use its properties and assets and to carry on its business as currently conducted. The Company is not in violation or default of any of the provisions of its organizational or charter documents. The Company is duly qualified to conduct business and is in good standing as a foreign company in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, as the case may be, could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and no proceeding has been instituted in any such jurisdiction revoking, limiting or curtailing or seeking to revoke, limit or curtail such power and authority or qualification. The Company has Subsidiaries as disclosed in the SEC Documents.

Section 4.2 AUTHORITY. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents. The execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and no further consent or authorization of the Company or its Board of Directors or stockholders is required. The Transaction Documents have been duly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditors' rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application.



Section 4.3 CAPITALIZATION. As of the date hereof, there are 7,901,145 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company issued and outstanding and 28,748,580 shares of Class B Common Stock shares, par value 0.0001 per share, of the Company issued and outstanding. The Company has not issued any Securities since its most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act, other than pursuant to the exercise of employee stock options under the Company's stock option plans, the issuance of Securities to employees pursuant to the Company's employee stock purchase plans and pursuant to the conversion and/or exercise of Share Equivalents outstanding as of the date of the most recently filed periodic report under the Exchange Act. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, right of participation, or any similar right to participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Except as set forth in the SEC Documents and this Agreement, there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities, rights or obligations convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or giving any Person any right to subscribe for or acquire any Securities, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company is or may become bound to issue additional Securities or Share Equivalents. The issuance and sale of the Securities will not obligate the Company to issue Securities or other securities to any Person (other than the Investor) and will not result in a right of any holder of Company securities to adjust the exercise, conversion, exchange or reset price under any of such securities. There are no stockholders agreements, voting agreements or other similar agreements with respect to the Company's capital stock to which the Company is a party or, to the knowledge of the Company, between or among any of the Company's stockholders.

Section 4.4 LISTING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS. The Shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Shares under the Exchange Act nor has the Company received any notification that the SEC is contemplating terminating such registration. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents, the Company has not, in the twelve (12) months preceding the date hereof, received notice from the Principal Market on which the Shares are or have been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Principal Market. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents, the Company is and has no reason to believe that it will not in the foreseeable future continue to be in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements.

Section 4.5 SEC DOCUMENTS; DISCLOSURE. The Company has filed all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including pursuant to Section 13(a) thereof, for the one (1) year preceding the date hereof (or such shorter period as the Company was required by law or regulation to file such material) (the foregoing materials, including the exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein, being collectively referred to herein as the "SEC Documents") on a timely basis or has received a valid extension of such time of filing and has filed any such SEC Documents prior to the expiration of any such extension. As of their respective dates, the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and other federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to such SEC Documents, and none of the SEC Documents when filed contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply as to form and substance in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC or other applicable rules and regulations with respect thereto. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except (a) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto or (b) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may not include footnotes or may be condensed or summary statements) and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, immaterial, year-end audit adjustments). Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, the Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided the Investor or its agents or counsel with any information that it believes constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information. The Company understands and confirms that the Investor will rely on the foregoing representation in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

Section 4.6 VALID ISSUANCES. The Securities are duly authorized and, when issued and paid for in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable, free and clear of all Liens imposed by the Company other than restrictions on transfer provided for in the Transaction Documents. Assuming the accuracy of the representations of the Investor in Article III of this Agreement and subject to the filings described in Section 4.7 of this Agreement, the Securities will be issued in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities laws.

Section 4.7 NO CONFLICTS. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Purchase Notice Securities and Commitment Securities, do not and will not: (a) result in a violation of the Company's certificate or articles of incorporation, by-laws or other organizational or charter documents, (b) conflict with, or constitute a material default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a material default) under, result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Company, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement, indenture, instrument or any "lock-up" or similar provision of any underwriting or similar agreement to which the Company is a party, or (c) result in a violation of any federal, state or local law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree (including federal and state securities laws and regulations) applicable to the Company or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected (except for such conflicts, defaults, terminations, amendments, accelerations, cancellations and violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect) nor is the Company otherwise in violation of, conflict with or in default under any of the foregoing. The business of the Company is not being conducted in violation of any law, ordinance or regulation of any governmental entity, except for possible violations that either singly or in the aggregate do not and will not have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company is not required under federal, state or local law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents (other than (i) any SEC or state securities filings that may be required to be made by the Company in connection with the execution of this Agreement or the issuance of Securities pursuant hereto, or (ii) the filing of a Listing of Additional Shares Notification Form with the Principal Market, which, in each case, have been made or will be made in a timely manner); provided that, for purposes of the representation made in this sentence, the Company is assuming and relying upon the accuracy of the relevant representations and agreements of Investor herein.

Section 4.8 NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT. No event has occurred that would have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company that has not been disclosed in subsequent SEC Documents.

Section 4.9 LITIGATION AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents, there are no material actions, suits, investigations, SEC inquiries, FINRA inquiries, NASDAQ inquiries, or similar proceedings (however any governmental agency may name them) pending or, to the actual knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company or its properties, nor has the Company received any written or oral notice of any such action, suit, proceeding, SEC inquiry, FINRA inquiry, NASDAQ inquiry or investigation, which would have a Material Adverse Effect. No judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree or award against the Company has been issued by or, to the actual knowledge of the Company, requested of any court, arbitrator or governmental agency which would have a Material Adverse Effect. There has not been, and to the actual knowledge of the Company, there is no pending investigation by the SEC involving the Company or any current officer or director of the Company.

Section 4.10 ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING INVESTOR'S PURCHASE OF SECURITIES. Based solely on the Investor's representation and warranties, the Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and that the Investor is not (i) an officer or director of the Company, or (ii) an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 144) of the Company. The Company further acknowledges that the Investor is not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and any advice given by the Investor or any of its representatives or agents in connection with the Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby is merely incidental to the Investor's purchase of the Purchase Notice Securities. The Company further represents to the Investor that the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement has been based solely on the independent evaluation by the Company and its representatives.

Section 4.11 NO GENERAL SOLICITATION. Neither the Company, nor any Person acting on its behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities act) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities.

Section 4.12 NO INTEGRATED OFFERING. None of the Company, its Affiliates, and any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to be integrated with prior offerings for purposes of any applicable stockholder approval provisions, including, without limitation, under the rules and regulations of any exchange or automated quotation system on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated, but excluding stockholder consents required to authorize and issue the Securities or waive any anti-dilution provisions in connection therewith.

Section 4.13 PLACEMENT AGENT; OTHER COVERED PERSONS. The Company has not engaged any Person to act as a placement agent, underwriter, broker, dealer, or finder in connection with the sale of the Securities hereunder. The Company is not aware of any Person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of the Investor in connection with the sale of any Securities.

Section 4.14 REGISTRATION STATEMENT. At the time of the filing of the Registration Statement, New Registration Statement, or any amendment thereto, the Company shall have no knowledge of any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact in the Registration Statement or New Registration Statement, as the case may be, or omission (or alleged omission) of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and there shall be no such untrue statement of material fact or omission in any effective registration statement filed or any post-effective amendment or prospectus which is a part of the foregoing.

#### **ARTICLE V COVENANTS OF INVESTOR**

Section 5.1 SHORT SALES AND CONFIDENTIALITY. During the period from the Execution Date to the end of the Commitment Period, neither the Investor, nor any Affiliate of the Investor acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it, will execute (i) any “short sale” (as such term is defined in Section 242.200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of the Securities or (ii) hedging transaction which establishes a net short position with respect to the Securities or any other Company’s securities. For the purposes hereof, and in accordance with Regulation SHO, the sale after delivery of the Purchase Notice of such number of Securities reasonably expected to be purchased under the Purchase Notice shall not be deemed a short sale. The Investor shall, until such time as the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents are publicly disclosed by the Company in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction and the information included in the Transaction Documents.

Section 5.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW; TRADING IN SECURITIES. The Investor’s trading activities with respect to the Securities will be in compliance with all applicable state and federal securities laws and regulations and the rules and regulations of the Principal Market.

#### **ARTICLE VI COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY**

Section 6.1 LISTING OF SHARES. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to continue the listing or quotation and trading of the Securities on the Principal Market (including, without limitation, maintaining sufficient net tangible assets, if required) and will comply in all respects with the Company’s reporting, filing and other obligations under the bylaws or rules of the Principal Market.

Section 6.2 FILING OF CURRENT REPORT. The Company agrees that it shall file a Current Report on Form 8-K, including the Transaction Documents as exhibits thereto, with the SEC within the time required by the Exchange Act, relating to the execution of the transactions contemplated by, and describing the material terms and conditions of, the Transaction Documents (the "Current Report"). The Company shall permit the Investor to review and comment upon the final pre-filing draft version of the Current Report at least two (2) Business Days prior to its filing with the SEC, and the Company shall give reasonable consideration to all such comments. The Investor shall use its reasonable best efforts to comment upon the final pre-filing draft version of the Current Report within one (1) Business Day from the date the Investor receives it from the Company.

Section 6.3 ISSUANCE OF WARRANT COVERAGE. In consideration for the Investor's execution and delivery of, and performance under, this Agreement, the Company shall issue to the Investor a Warrant to purchase a number of Warrant Shares equal to ten percent (10%) of the quotient of (a) the Commitment Amount divided by the (b) the closing price of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock for the Business Day immediately preceding the Execution Date (as reported by Bloomberg), and the exercise price of the Warrant shall be one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the closing price of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock for the Business Day immediately preceding the Execution Date (as reported by Bloomberg). The Warrant shall be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

## ARTICLE VII

### REGISTRATION RIGHTS

#### Section 7.1 REGISTRATION.

(a) The Company shall, not later than twenty (20) days after the Execution Date, prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement, on Form S-3, or such other registration statement form that is available to the Company if Form S-3 is not available, and take all such other actions as are necessary to ensure that there is an effective registration statement containing a prospectus that remains current covering (and to qualify under required U.S. state securities laws, if any) the offer and sale of all Registrable Securities by the Investor on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 (the "Initial Registration Statement"). The Company shall use best efforts to cause the SEC to declare the Initial Registration Statement effective as soon as possible thereafter but in any event within 120 days after the Execution Date, and to remain effective and the prospectus contained therein current until the Investor ceases to hold Registrable Securities. The Initial Registration Statement shall provide for any method or combination of methods of resale of Registrable Securities legally available to, and requested by, the Investor, and shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Securities Act and Exchange Act. If Form S-3 is not available for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities hereunder, the Company shall (i) register the resale of the Registrable Securities on another appropriate form and (ii) undertake to register the Registrable Securities on Form S-3 as soon as such form is available, provided that the Company shall maintain the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement then in effect until such time as a registration statement on Form S-3 covering the Registrable Securities has been declared effective by the SEC.

(b) Notwithstanding the registration obligations set forth in Section 7.1(a), if the SEC informs the Company that all of the Registrable Securities cannot, as a result of the application of Rule 415, be registered for resale as a secondary offering on a single registration statement, the Company agrees to promptly inform the Investor and use its commercially reasonable efforts to file amendments to the Initial Registration Statement or a new registration statement (a "New Registration Statement") as required by the SEC, covering the maximum number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered by the SEC, on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale the Registrable Securities as a secondary offering, subject to the provisions of Section 7.1(a); provided, however, that prior to filing such amendment, the Company shall be obligated to use diligent efforts to advocate with the SEC for the registration of all of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the Securities Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, publicly-available written or oral guidance of the SEC staff, and any comments, requirements, or requests of the SEC staff.

(c) If the Company amends the Initial Registration Statement or files a New Registration Statement, as the case may be, in accordance with Section 7.1(b) above the foregoing, the Company will use its best efforts to file with the SEC, as promptly as possible, one or more registration statements on Form S-3 or such other form available to register for resale those Registrable Securities that were not registered for resale on the initial Registration Statement, as amended. The Initial Registration Statement, a New Registration Statement, and any other registration statements pursuant to which the Company seeks to register for resale any Registrable Securities shall each be referred to herein as a "Registration Statement" and collectively as the "Registration Statements."

Section 7.2 EXPENSES OF REGISTRATION. All Registration Expenses incurred in connection with registrations pursuant to this Article VII shall be borne by the Company.

Section 7.3 REGISTRATION PROCEDURES. In the case of each registration of Registrable Securities effected by the Company pursuant to this Article VII, the Company will keep the Investor advised in writing as to the initiation of each registration and as to the completion thereof. At its sole expense, the Company will do the following:

(a) Prepare each Registration Statement, including all exhibits and financial statements required under the Securities Act to be filed therewith, and before filing such Registration Statement, any prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, furnish to the Investor copies of all documents prepared to be filed, which documents shall be subject to the review of the Investor and its counsel;

(b) As soon as reasonably practicable, file with the SEC the Registration Statement relating to the Registrable Securities, including all exhibits and financial statements required by the SEC to be filed therewith, and use its best efforts to cause such Registration Statement(s) to become effective under the Securities Act as soon as practicable;

(c) Prepare and file with the SEC such amendments, post-effective amendments, and supplements to such Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection with such Registration Statement as may be requested by the Investor or as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective and to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement;

(d) Notify the Investor, and confirm such notice in writing and provide copies of the relevant documents, as soon as reasonably practicable after notice thereof is received by the Company (i) when the applicable Registration Statement or any amendment thereto has been filed or becomes effective, and when the applicable prospectus or any amendment or supplement to such prospectus has been filed, (ii) of any written comments by the SEC or any request by the SEC or any other federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to such Registration Statement, prospectus or for additional information (whether before or after the effective date of the Registration Statement), (iii) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or any order by the SEC or any other regulatory authority preventing or suspending the use of any preliminary or final prospectus or the initiation or threatening of any proceedings for such purposes, and (iv) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of any Registrable Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose;

(e) Furnish such number of prospectuses, including any preliminary prospectuses, and other documents incident thereto, including any amendment of or supplement to the prospectus, as the Investor (or its counsel) from time to time may reasonably request;

(f) Register and qualify the securities covered by such Registration Statement under such other securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as shall be reasonably requested by the Investor; *provided*, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to qualify to do business or to file a general consent to service of process in any such states or jurisdictions where it would not otherwise be required to qualify or when it is not then otherwise subject to service of process;

(g) Notify each seller of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement at any time when a prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act of the happening of any event as a result of which the prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or incomplete in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, and following such notification promptly prepare and file a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus or any document incorporated therein by reference, and file any other required document that would be incorporated by reference into such Registration Statement and prospectus, so that such Registration Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and that such prospectus does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and, in the case of a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement, use best efforts to cause it to be declared effective as promptly as is reasonably practicable, and give to the Investor a written notice of such amendment or supplement, and, upon receipt of such notice, the Investor agrees not to sell any Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement until the Investor's receipt of copies of the supplemented or amended prospectus or until it receives further written notice from the Company that such sales may re-commence;

(h) Use its best efforts to prevent, or obtain the withdrawal of, any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement (and promptly notify in writing the Investor covered by such Registration Statement of the withdrawal of any such order);

(i) Provide a transfer agent or warrant agent, as applicable, and registrar for all Registrable Securities registered pursuant to such Registration Statement and a CUSIP number for all such Registrable Securities, in each case not later than the effective date of such registration;

(j) If requested, cooperate with the Investor to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates or establishment of book entry notations representing Registrable Securities to be sold and not bearing any restrictive legends, including without limitation, procuring and delivering any opinions of counsel, certificates, or agreements as may be necessary to cause such Registrable Securities to be so delivered;

(k) Cause all such Registrable Securities registered hereunder to be listed on each securities exchange or automated quotation system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

(l) Promptly identify to the Investor any underwriter(s) participating in any disposition pursuant to such Registration Statement and any attorney or accountant or other agent retained by any such underwriter or selected by the Investor, make available for inspection by the Investor all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents, and properties of the Company, and cause the Company's officers, directors, employees, and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such seller, underwriter, attorney, accountant, or agent, in each case, as necessary or advisable to verify the accuracy of the information in such Registration Statement and to conduct appropriate due diligence in connection therewith;

(m) Reasonably cooperate, and cause each of its principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, and all other officers and members of the management to fully cooperate in any offering of Registrable Securities hereunder, which cooperation shall include, without limitation, assisting with the preparation of any Registration Statement or amendment thereto with respect to such offering and all other offering materials and related documents, and participation in meetings with underwriters, attorneys, accountants and potential stockholders;

(n) Otherwise use its best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and make available to its stockholders an earnings statement (in a form that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 under the Securities Act or any successor rule thereto) no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the 12-month period beginning with the first day of the Company's first full fiscal quarter after the effective date of such Registration Statement, which earnings statement shall cover said 12-month period, and which requirement will be deemed to be satisfied if the Company timely files complete and accurate information on Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K under the Exchange Act and otherwise complies with Rule 158 under the Securities Act or any successor rule thereto;

(o) Reasonably cooperate with the Investor and each underwriter or agent, if any, participating in the disposition of such Registrable Securities and their respective counsel in connection with any filings required to be made with FINRA, and use its best efforts to make or cause to be made any filings required to be made by an issuer with FINRA in connection with the filing of any Registration Statement;



(p) If requested by the Investor, the Company shall as soon as practicable (i) incorporate in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the Investor reasonably requests to be included therein relating to the sale and distribution of Registrable Securities, including, without limitation, information with respect to the number of Registrable Securities being offered or sold, the purchase price being paid therefor and any other terms of the offering of the Registrable Securities to be sold in such offering; (ii) make all required filings of such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment after being notified of the matters to be incorporated in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment; and (iii) supplement or make amendments to any Registration Statement if reasonably requested by the Investor;

(q) Take all reasonable action to ensure that any “free writing prospectus” (as defined in the Securities Act) utilized in connection with any registration covered by Article VII complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, is filed in accordance with the Securities Act to the extent required thereby, is retained in accordance with the Securities Act to the extent required thereby and, when taken together with the related prospectus, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and

(r) Take all such other reasonable actions as are necessary or advisable in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.

#### Section 7.4 INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Investor, and each shareholder, member, limited or general partner thereof, each shareholder, member, limited or general partner of each such shareholder, member, limited or general partner, each of their respective Affiliates, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, advisors, and agents and each person who controls (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act) such persons and each of their respective representatives, and each underwriter, if any, and each person or entity who controls within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act any underwriter, against all expenses, claims, judgments, suits, costs, penalties, losses, damages, and liabilities (or actions, proceedings, or settlements in respect thereof) arising out of or based on any of the following: (i) any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in any prospectus, offering circular or other document (including any related Registration Statement, notification, or the like) incident to any such registration, qualification or compliance, (ii) any omission (or alleged omission) to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or (iii) any violation (or alleged violation) by the Company of the Securities Act, any state securities laws, or any rule or regulation thereunder applicable to the Company and relating to action or inaction required of the Company in connection with any offering covered by such registration, qualification or compliance, and the Company will reimburse the Investor, and each shareholder, member, limited or general partner thereof, each shareholder, member, limited or general partner of each such shareholder, member, limited or general partner, each of their respective Affiliates, officers, directors, shareholders, employees, advisors, and agents and each person who controls such persons and each of their respective Representatives, and each underwriter, if any, and each person or entity who controls any underwriter, for any legal and any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating and defending or settling any such claim, judgment, suit, penalty, loss, damage, liability or action; *provided* that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such claim, judgment, suit, penalty loss, damage, liability, or action arises out of or is based on any untrue statement or omission based upon written information furnished to the Company by the Investor, any of the Investor’s Representatives, any person or entity controlling the Investor, such underwriter or any person or entity who controls any such underwriter, and stated to be specifically for use therein; *provided, further*, that, the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 7.4(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). This indemnity shall be in addition to any liability the Company may otherwise have. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Investor or any indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of such securities by the Investor.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, the Investor will, if Registrable Securities held by the Investor are included in the securities as to which such registration, qualification, or compliance is being effected, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, officers, employees, partners, legal counsel and accountants and each underwriter, if any, of the Company's securities covered by such a Registration Statement, each person or entity who controls the Company or such underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act, against all claims, judgments, penalties losses, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arising out of or based on any of the following: (i) any untrue statement (or alleged untrue statement) of a material fact contained or incorporated by reference in any prospectus, offering circular or other document (including any related Registration Statement, notification, or the like) incident to any such registration, qualification or compliance made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in connection with such registration, (ii) any omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in connection with such registration, or (iii) any violation (or alleged violation) by the Company of the Securities Act, any state securities laws, or any rule or regulation thereunder applicable to the Investor and relating to action or inaction required of the Investor in connection with any offering covered by such registration, qualification, or compliance, and will reimburse the Company and the Investor, directors, officers, partners, legal counsel and accountants, persons, underwriters, or control persons for any legal or any other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending any such claim, loss, damage, liability or action, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission (i) is made in such Registration Statement, prospectus, offering circular or other document in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Investor and stated to be specifically for use therein and (ii) has not been corrected in a subsequent writing prior to or concurrently with the sale of the Registrable Securities to the person asserting the claim; *provided, however*, that the obligations of the Investor hereunder shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such claims, losses, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Investor (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld); and *provided* that in no event shall any indemnity under this Section 7.4 exceed the net proceeds from the offering received by the Investor, except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct by the Investor.

(c) Each party entitled to indemnification under this Section 7.4 (the “Indemnified Party”) shall (i) give notice to the party required to provide indemnification (the “Indemnifying Party”) promptly after such Indemnified Party has actual knowledge of any claim as to which indemnity may be sought (*provided*, that any delay or failure to so notify the indemnifying party shall relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations hereunder only to the extent, if at all, that it is actually and materially prejudiced by reason of such delay or failure), and (ii) permit the Indemnifying Party to assume the defense of such claim or any litigation resulting therefrom; *provided* that counsel for the Indemnifying Party, who shall conduct the defense of such claim or any litigation resulting therefrom, shall be approved by the Indemnified Party (whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), and the Indemnified Party may participate in such defense at such party’s expense unless (w) the Indemnifying Party has agreed in writing to pay such fees or expenses, (x) the Indemnifying Party shall have failed to assume the defense of such claim within a reasonable time after receipt of notice of such claim from the Indemnified Party hereunder and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party, (y) the Indemnified Party has reasonably concluded (based upon advice of its counsel) that there may be legal defenses available to it or other indemnified parties that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Party, or (z) in the reasonable judgment of any such person (based upon advice of its counsel) a conflict of interest may exist between such person and the Indemnifying Party with respect to such claims (in which case, if the person notifies the Indemnifying Party in writing that such person elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense of such claim on behalf of such person). No Indemnifying Party, in the defense of any such claim or litigation, shall, except with the consent of each Indemnified Party, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement that does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnified Party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation. Each Indemnified Party shall furnish such information regarding itself or the claim in question as an Indemnifying Party may reasonably request in writing and as shall be reasonably required in connection with defense of such claim and litigation resulting therefrom.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7.4 is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unavailable to an Indemnified Party with respect to any loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense referred to herein, then the Indemnifying Party, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party hereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party on the one hand and of the Indemnified Party on the other in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such loss, liability, claim, damage, or expense as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and of the Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Indemnifying Party or by the Indemnified Party and the parties’ relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. No Holder will be required under this Section 7.4(d) to contribute any amount in excess of the net proceeds from the offering received by such Holder, except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct by such Holder. No person or entity guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any person or entity who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

The obligations of the Company and the Investor under this Section 7.4 shall survive the completion of any offering of Registrable Securities in a registration under this Section 7.4 and otherwise shall survive the termination of this Agreement until the expiration of the applicable period of the statute of limitations.

Section 7.5 INFORMATION BY THE INVESTOR. The Investor shall furnish to the Company such information regarding the Investor and the distribution proposed by the Investor as the Company may reasonably request in writing and as shall be reasonably required in connection with any registration, qualification, or compliance referred to in this Article VII.

Section 7.6 RULE 144 REPORTING. With a view to making available the benefits of certain rules and regulations of the SEC that may permit the sale of the Restricted Securities to the public without registration, the Company agrees to do the following:

(a) Make and keep adequate current public information with respect to the Company available in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act;

(b) File with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act; and

(c) So long as the Investor owns any Restricted Securities, furnish to the Holder forthwith upon written request a written statement by the Company as to its compliance with the reporting requirements of Rule 144 and of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, or that it qualifies as registrant whose securities may be resold pursuant to Form S-3 (at any time after the Company so qualifies), a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company, and such other reports and documents so filed as the Investor may reasonably request in availing itself of any rule or regulation of the SEC allowing the Investor to sell any such securities without registration. The Company further covenants that it shall take such further action as the Investor may reasonably request to enable the Investor to sell from time to time Securities held by the Investor without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144, including providing any legal opinions.

Section 7.7 NO INCONSISTENT AGREEMENTS. The Company has not entered, as of the date hereof, nor shall the Company, on or after the date of this Agreement, enter into any agreement with respect to its securities, that would have the effect of impairing the rights granted to the Investor or otherwise conflict with the provisions hereof. Unless the Company receives the consent of the Investor, the Company shall not file any other registration statements (other than registration statements on Form S-4 or Form S-8 or any successor forms thereto) until all Registrable Securities are registered pursuant to a Registration Statement that is declared effective by the SEC.

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY OF**  
**PURCHASE NOTICE AND CONDITIONS TO CLOSING**

Section 8.1 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE OBLIGATION OF THE COMPANY TO ISSUE AND SELL PURCHASE NOTICE SHARES. The obligation of the Company to issue and sell the Purchase Notice Securities to the Investor is subject to the satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth below:

(a) ACCURACY OF INVESTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The representations and warranties of the Investor shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Execution Date and as of the date of each Closing as though made at each such time.

(b) PERFORMANCE BY INVESTOR. The Investor shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Investor at or prior to each Closing.

(c) PRINCIPAL MARKET REGULATION. The Company shall have no obligation to issue any Purchase Notice Securities, and the Investor shall have no right to receive any Purchase Notice Securities, if the issuance of such Purchase Notice Securities would exceed the aggregate number of Securities which the Company may issue without breaching the Company's obligations under the rules or regulations of the Principal Market.

Section 8.2 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE OBLIGATION OF INVESTOR TO PURCHASE THE PURCHASE NOTICE SHARES. The obligation of the Investor hereunder to purchase the Purchase Notice Securities is subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions:

(a) EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT. The Registration Statement, and any amendment or supplement thereto, shall have been declared effective and shall remain effective for the resale of the Securities at all times until the Closing with respect to the subject Purchase Notice, the Company shall not have received notice that the SEC has issued or intends to issue a stop order with respect to such Registration Statement or that the SEC otherwise has suspended or withdrawn the effectiveness of such Registration Statement, either temporarily or permanently, or intends or has threatened to do so, and no other suspension of the use of, or withdrawal of the effectiveness of, such Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or the Prospectus Supplement shall exist. The Investor shall not have received any notice from the Company that the Prospectus, Prospectus Supplement, and/or any prospectus supplement or amendment thereto fails to meet the requirements of Section 5(b) or Section 10 of the Securities Act.

(b) ACCURACY OF THE COMPANY'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. The representations and warranties of the Company shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each Closing (except for representations and warranties specifically made as of a particular date).

(c) PERFORMANCE BY THE COMPANY. The Company shall have performed, satisfied, and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company.

(d) NO INJUNCTION. No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling, or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated, or adopted by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction that prohibits or directly and materially adversely affects any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and no proceeding shall have been commenced that may have the effect of prohibiting or materially adversely affecting any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(e) NO SUSPENSION OF TRADING IN OR DELISTING OF SHARES. The trading of the Securities shall not have been suspended by the SEC or the Principal Market, or otherwise halted for any reason, and the Securities shall have been approved for listing or quotation on and shall not have been delisted from or no longer quoted on the Principal Market. In the event of a suspension, delisting, or halting for any reason, of the trading of the Securities, as contemplated by this Section 7.3(d), the Investor shall have the right to return to the Company any amount of Purchase Notice Securities associated with such Purchase Notice, and the Commitment Amount with respect to such Purchase Notice shall be refunded accordingly.

(f) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP LIMITATION. The number of Purchase Notice Securities then to be purchased by the Investor shall not exceed the number of such shares that, when aggregated with all other Securities then owned by the Investor beneficially or deemed beneficially owned by the Investor, would result in the Investor owning more than the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below), as determined in accordance with Section 13 of the Exchange Act. For purposes of this Section 8.2(f), if the amount of Securities outstanding is greater or lesser on a Closing Date than on the date upon which the Purchase Notice associated with such Closing Date is given, the amount of Securities outstanding on such issuance of a Purchase Notice shall govern for purposes of determining whether the Investor, when aggregating all purchases of Securities made pursuant to this Agreement, would own more than the Beneficial Ownership Limitation following a purchase on any such Closing Date. If the Investor claims that compliance with a Purchase Notice would result in the Investor owning more than the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, upon request of the Company the Investor will provide the Company with evidence of the Investor's then existing shares beneficially or deemed beneficially owned. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 9.99% of the number of Securities outstanding immediately prior to the issuance of Securities issuable pursuant to a Purchase Notice. To the extent that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation would be exceeded in connection with a Closing, the number of Securities issuable to the Investor shall be reduced so it does not exceed the Beneficial Ownership Limitation.

(g) PRINCIPAL MARKET REGULATION. The Company shall have no right to issue and the Investor shall have no obligation to purchase any Purchase Notice Securities if the issuance of aggregate Purchase Notice Securities would exceed 1,578,438 (the "Exchange Cap"), which equals 19.99% of the Company's outstanding Shares, as of the date hereof, unless shareholder approval is obtained to issue more than such 19.99%. The Exchange Cap shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or similar transaction.

(h) NO KNOWLEDGE. The Company shall have no knowledge of any event more likely than not to have the effect of causing the effectiveness of the Registration Statement to be suspended or the Prospectus or any prospectus supplement thereto failing to meet the requirement of Sections 5(b) or 10 of the Securities Act (which event is more likely than not to occur within the fifteen (15) Business Days following the Business Day on which such Purchase Notice is deemed delivered).

(i) NO VIOLATION OF SHAREHOLDER APPROVAL REQUIREMENT. The issuance of the Securities shall not violate the shareholder approval requirements of the Principal Market.

(j) DWAC ELIGIBLE. The Shares must be DWAC Eligible and not subject to a “DTC chill”.

(k) SEC DOCUMENTS. All reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information, and other documents required to have been filed by the Company with the SEC pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act shall have been filed with the SEC within the applicable time periods prescribed for such filings under the Exchange Act. As of their respective dates, the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and other federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to such SEC Documents, and none of the SEC Documents contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

## **ARTICLE IX LEGENDS**

Section 9.1 NO RESTRICTIVE STOCK LEGEND. No restrictive stock legend shall be placed on the share certificates representing the Purchase Notice Securities.

Section 9.2 INVESTOR’S COMPLIANCE. Nothing in this Article VIII shall affect in any way the Investor’s obligations hereunder to comply with all applicable securities laws upon the sale of the Securities.

## **ARTICLE X INDEMNIFICATION**

Section 10.1 Each party (an “Indemnifying Party”) agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party along with its officers, directors, employees, and authorized agents (an “Indemnified Party”) from and against any claim or suite by third parties for Damages resulting from or arising out of (i) any misrepresentation, breach of warranty or nonfulfillment of or failure to perform any covenant or agreement on the part of the Indemnifying Party contained in this Agreement, (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereof or Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (iii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any preliminary prospectus or contained in the final prospectus (as amended or supplemented, if the Company files any amendment thereof or supplement thereto with the SEC) or the omission or alleged omission to state therein any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which the statements therein were made, not misleading, or (iv) any violation by the Indemnifying Party of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any state securities law or any rule or regulation under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law, as such Damages are incurred by the Indemnified Party except to the extent that such Damages result primarily from the Indemnified Party’s failure to perform any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement or the Indemnified Party’s negligent, recklessness or willful misconduct; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply to any Damages of the Investor to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made by the Company in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company by the Investor for use in the Registration Statement, any post-effective amendment thereof, Prospectus, Prospectus Supplement thereto, or any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus (as amended or supplemented).

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.1 FORCE MAJEURE. No Party shall be liable for any failure to fulfill its obligations hereunder due to causes beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to acts of God, epidemic or pandemic, natural disaster, labor disturbances, terrorist attack, riots or wars, and any action taken, or restrictions or limitations imposed, by government or public authorities.

Section 11.2 GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.

Section 11.3 ASSIGNMENT. The Transaction Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Investor and their respective successors. Neither any of the Transaction Documents nor any rights of the Investor or the Company hereunder may be assigned by either Party to any other Person.

Section 11.4 NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the Company and the Investor and their respective successors, and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as contemplated by Article XI.

Section 11.5 TERMINATION. This Agreement shall automatically terminate on the earlier of (i) the end of the Commitment Period, or (ii) the date that, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, the Company commences a voluntary case or any Person commences a proceeding against the Company, a Custodian is appointed for the Company or for all or substantially all of its property or the Company makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

Section 11.6 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits thereto, contain the entire understanding of the Company and the Investor with respect to the matters covered herein and therein and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters.

Section 11.7 FEES AND EXPENSES. Except as expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents or any other writing to the contrary, each Party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such Party incidental to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties agree that the amount of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00), representing legal fees of the Investor for this Agreement and the transactions related hereto, shall be deducted from the applicable Purchase Price to be paid by the Investor to the Company for the Purchase Notice Shares, pursuant to the first Purchase Notice delivered pursuant to this Agreement.



Section 11.8 CLOSING COSTS. The Company shall pay the Clearing Costs associated with each Closing, and any Transfer Agent fees (including any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied on the Company in connection with the delivery of any Securities to the Investor.

Section 11.9 COUNTERPARTS AND EXECUTION. The Transaction Documents may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which may be executed by less than all of the Parties and shall be deemed to be an original instrument which shall be enforceable against the Parties actually executing such counterparts and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Transaction Documents may be delivered to the other Party hereto by email of a copy of the Transaction Documents bearing the signature of the Party so delivering the Transaction Documents. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall be considered signed when the signature of a Party is delivered by .PDF, DocuSign, or other generally accepted electronic signature. Such .PDF, DocuSign, or other generally accepted electronic signature shall be treated in all respects as having the same effect as an original signature. The signatories to this Agreement each represent and warrant that they are duly authorized by the Parties with the power and authority to bind the Parties to the terms and conditions thereof.

Section 11.10 SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect without said provision; provided that such severability shall be ineffective if it materially changes the economic benefit of this Agreement to any Party.

Section 11.11 FURTHER ASSURANCES. Each Party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments, and documents, as the other Party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 11.12 NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AGAINST DRAFTER. The Parties acknowledge that they have had an adequate opportunity to review each and every provision contained in this Agreement and to submit the same to legal counsel for review and comment. The Parties agree with each and every provision contained in this Agreement and agree that the rule of construction that a contract be construed against the drafter, if any, shall not be applied in the interpretation and construction of this Agreement.

Section 11.13 TITLE AND SUBTITLES. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for the convenience of reference and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

Section 11.14 AMENDMENTS; WAIVERS. No provision of this Agreement may be amended other than by a written instrument signed by both Parties hereto and no provision of this Agreement may be waived other than in a written instrument signed by the Party against whom enforcement of such waiver is sought. No failure or delay in the exercise of any power, right, or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right, or privilege preclude other or further exercise thereof or of any other right, power, or privilege.

Section 11.15 PUBLICITY. The Company and the Investor shall consult with each other in issuing any press releases or otherwise making public statements with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and no Party shall issue any such press release or otherwise make any such public statement, other than as required by law or for legal compliance, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that no prior consent shall be required if such disclosure is required by law, in which such case the disclosing Party shall provide the other Party with prior notice of such public statement. The Investor acknowledges that the Transaction Documents may be deemed to be “material contracts,” as that term is defined by Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K, and that the Company may therefore be required to file such documents as exhibits to reports or registration statements filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. The Investor further agrees that the status of such documents and materials as material contracts shall be determined solely by the Company, in consultation with its counsel.

Section 11.16 DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

(a) AVERAGE DAILY TRADING VOLUME, PURCHASE NOTICE LIMIT, OR VWAP.

(i) In the case of a dispute relating to the Average Daily Trading Volume, Purchase Notice Limitation, or VWAP (as the case may be) (including, without limitation, a dispute relating to the determination of any of the foregoing), the Company or the Investor (as the case may be) shall submit the dispute to the other Party via facsimile or electronic mail within five (5) Business Days after the Party learned of the circumstances giving rise to such dispute. If the Investor and the Company are unable to promptly resolve such dispute relating to such Average Daily Trading Volume, Purchase Notice Limit, or VWAP (as the case may be), at any time after the second (2nd) Business Day following such initial notice by the Company or the Investor (as the case may be) of such dispute to the Company or the Investor (as the case may be), then the Company and the Investor may select an independent, reputable investment bank as mutually agreed upon to resolve such dispute. If the Parties cannot agree upon such an investment bank within ten (10) Business Days of the date of the initial notice, the Parties shall submit the dispute to the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware or the United States District Court of the District of Delaware, pursuant to Section 11.16(b).

(ii) The Investor and the Company shall each deliver to such investment bank (A) a copy of the initial dispute submission so delivered in accordance with the above and (B) written documentation supporting its position with respect to such dispute, in each case, no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) by the fifth (5th) Business Day immediately following the date on which such investment bank was selected (the “Dispute Submission Deadline”) (the documents referred to in the immediately preceding clauses (A) and (B) are collectively referred to herein as the “Required Dispute Documentation”) (it being understood and agreed that if either the Investor or the Company fails to so deliver all of the Required Dispute Documentation by the Dispute Submission Deadline, then the Party who fails to so submit all of the Required Dispute Documentation shall no longer be entitled to (and hereby waives its right to) deliver or submit any written documentation or other support to such investment bank with respect to such dispute and such investment bank shall resolve such dispute based solely on the Required Dispute Documentation that was delivered to such investment bank prior to the Dispute Submission Deadline). Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by both the Company and the Investor or otherwise requested by such investment bank, neither the Company nor the Investor shall be entitled to deliver or submit any written documentation or other support to such investment bank in connection with such dispute (other than the Required Dispute Documentation).

(iii) The Company and the Investor shall cause such investment bank to determine the resolution of such dispute and notify the Company and the Investor of such resolution no later than ten (10) Business Days immediately following the Dispute Submission Deadline. The fees and expenses of such investment bank shall be borne by the losing Party, and such investment bank's resolution of such dispute shall be final and binding upon all Parties. The terms of this Agreement and each other applicable Transaction Document shall serve as the basis for the selected investment bank's resolution of the applicable dispute, such investment bank shall be entitled (and is hereby expressly authorized) to make all findings, determinations and the like that such investment bank determines are required to be made by such investment bank in connection with its resolution of such dispute and in resolving such dispute such investment bank shall apply such findings, determinations and the like to the terms of this Agreement and any other applicable Transaction Documents.

(iv) Both the Company and the Investor expressly acknowledge and agree that (i) this Section 11.16(a) constitutes an agreement to arbitrate between the Company and the Investor (and constitutes an arbitration agreement) under § 5701, et seq. of the Delaware Code Title 10 with respect to the dispute described in Section 11.16(a)(i) and that both the Company and the Investor are authorized to apply for an order to compel arbitration pursuant to Delaware Code Title 10 § 5703 in order to compel compliance with this Section 11.16(a) .

(b) JURISDICTION. Subject to Section 11.16(a), each party hereby irrevocably submits that any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any Transaction Document (including whether any such dispute is arbitrable), shall be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware and the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Each party hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action, or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action, or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HERewith OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. The Company and the Investor agree that all dispute resolution proceedings in accordance with this Section 11.16 may be conducted in a virtual setting.

Section 11.17 NOTICES. All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals, and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be (a) personally served, (b) delivered by reputable air courier service with charges prepaid for next Business Day delivery, or (c) transmitted by hand delivery, or email as a PDF (with read receipt or a written confirmation of delivery or receipt), addressed as set forth below or to such other address as such Party shall have specified most recently by written notice given in accordance herewith. Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed effective upon hand delivery or delivery by email at the address designated below (if delivered on a Business Day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received), or the first Business Day following such delivery (if delivered other than on a Business Day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received).

The addresses for such communications shall be as follows:

If to the Company:

Address: 12049 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230  
Telephone: (310) 988-0643  
E-mail: Heidyc@snailgamesusa.com

If to the Investor:

Address:  
Telephone:  
E-mail:

Either Party hereto may from time to time change its address or email for notices under this clause by giving prior written notice of such changed address to the other party hereto.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the Execution Date.

SNAIL, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jim Tsai  
Title: Chief Executive Officer  
Date: August 24, 2023

\_\_\_\_\_

By:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:  
Date:

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF PURCHASE NOTICE**

TO:

We refer to the Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2023 Agreement entered into by and between SNAIL INC., and you. Capitalized terms defined in the Agreement shall, unless otherwise defined herein, have the same meaning when used herein.

We hereby certify that, as of the date hereof, the conditions set forth in Article VIII of the Agreement are satisfied and we hereby elect to exercise our right pursuant to the Agreement to require you to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Purchased Securities for a Commitment Amount not to exceed Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000).

Purchase Price

Purchase Price Per Share: \$\_\_\_\_\_

The Company's wire instructions are as follows:

*[Insert Wire Instructions]*

SNAIL, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jim Tsai

Title: Chief Executive Officer

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FORM OF WARRANT**

---

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

Warrant No. 2023-001

**WARRANT**

**SNAIL, INC.**

Warrant Shares: 367,647

Initial Exercise Date: August 24, 2023

THIS WARRANT (the "Warrant") certifies that, for value received, \_\_\_\_\_ or its assigns (the "Holder") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after August 24, 2023 (the "Initial Exercise Date") and on or prior to the close of business on the five (5) year anniversary of the Initial Exercise Date (the "Termination Date") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), up to Three Hundred Sixty Seven Thousand Six Hundred Forty Seven (367,647) shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock ("Warrant Shares"). The purchase price of one Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") dated August 24, 2023, among the Company and the Holder.

For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Affiliate" means, as applied to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, that Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise.

"Approved Stock Plan" means any employee benefit plan or agreement which has been approved by the board of directors of the Company prior to or subsequent to the date hereof pursuant to which shares of Common Stock and Options may be issued to any employee, officer, consultant, or director for services provided to the Company in their capacity as such.



“Business Day” means any day except any Saturday, any Sunday, any day which is a federal legal holiday in the United States, or any day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Common Stock” means the Class A Common Stock and the Class B Common Stock of the Company.

“Convertible Securities” means any stock or other security (other than Options) that is at any time and under any circumstances, directly or indirectly, convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Common Stock.

“Excluded Securities” means (i) securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or this Warrant; (ii) securities issued upon the conversion or exercise of any Option or Convertible Security which is outstanding as of the Execution Date; (iii) Common Stock issuable upon a stock split, stock dividend, or any subdivision of shares of Common Stock approved by the Company’s stockholders; and (iv) shares of Common Stock (or Options, Convertible Securities, or other rights to purchase such shares of Common Stock) issued or issuable to employees or directors of, or consultants providing bona fide services to, the Company pursuant to an Approved Stock Plan (as defined above) provided that all such issuances (taking into account the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such Options or Convertible Securities) after the date hereof pursuant to this clause (iv) do not, in the aggregate, exceed 10% of the Common Stock issued and outstanding.

“Options” means any rights, warrants, or options to subscribe for, purchase, or otherwise acquire shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“Stockholder Approval” means the approval required by the applicable rules and regulations of the NASDAQ Global Market (or any successor entity) from the stockholders of the Company of the provisions of Section 3(b) of this Warrant in order for such provisions to become effective by their terms and to be in compliance with such applicable rules and regulations of the NASDAQ Global Market (or any successor entity).

“Trading Day” means a day on which the shares of Common Stock are traded on the Trading Market; provided, however, that in the event that the shares of Common Stock are not listed or quoted on the Trading Market, then Trading Day shall mean any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or State of Delaware are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

“Trading Market” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange, or the OTC Markets QB Tier (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

Section 2. Exercise.

a) Exercise of Warrants. Exercise of the purchase rights for Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company) of a duly executed Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A (which may be delivered in a .PDF format via electronic mail pursuant to the notice provisions set forth in the Purchase Agreement). Within two (2) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company (or within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company if the Notice of Exercise is received after 12 p.m. EST on such day), the Company shall have received payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares thereby purchased by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) below (if available). No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise form be required. The Company shall be entitled to conclusively assume the genuineness of any signature on any Notice of Exercise delivered to the Company pursuant to this Section 2(a), the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons signing any Notice of Exercise so delivered, the authenticity of any Notice of Exercise so delivered, the conformity to an authentic original of any Notice of Exercise so delivered as certified, authenticated, conformed, photostatic, facsimile, or electronic and the authenticity of the original of such Notice of Exercise. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases, and the Company shall be entitled to conclusively assume that its records of the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases are accurate, absent actual notice to the contrary. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within two (2) Business Days of receipt of such notice. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per Warrant Share under this Warrant shall be \$1.50 per Warrant Share, subject to adjustment hereunder (the "Exercise Price").

c) Cashless Exercise. If at any time after the six month anniversary of the date of the Purchase Agreement, there is no effective Registration Statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a “cashless exercise” in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing [(A-B) (X)] by (A), where:

- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of “regular trading hours” (as defined in Rule 600(b)(68) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

A Notice of Exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c) shall include, as an exhibit, one of the following, as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of such Notice of Exercise; (ii) the VWAP on the date of such Notice of Exercise; or (iii) the Bid Price of the Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise.

Assuming (i) the Holder is not an Affiliate of the Company, and (ii) all of the applicable conditions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) with respect to Holder and the Warrant Shares are met in the case of such a cashless exercise, the Company agrees that the Company will use its best efforts to cause the removal of the legend from such Warrant Shares (including by delivering an opinion of the Company’s counsel to the Company’s transfer agent at its own expense to ensure the foregoing), and the Company agrees that the Holder is under no obligation to sell the Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of the Warrant prior to removing the legend. The Company expressly acknowledges that Rule 144(d)(3)(ii), as currently in effect, provides that Warrant Shares issued solely upon a cashless exercise shall be deemed to have been acquired at the same time as the Warrant. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

d) Mechanics of Exercise.

i. Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder's or its designee's balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system ("DWAC") if the Company is then a participant in such system and either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Warrant Shares are eligible for resale by the Holder pursuant to Rule 144, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, registered in the Company's share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is two (2) Trading Days after the later of (A) the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise provided that such Notice of Exercise is received by 12 p.m. EST and three (3) Trading Days for any Notice of Exercise received after 12 p.m. EST, and (B) the Company's receipt of payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares thereby purchased by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c) (such date, the "Warrant Share Delivery Date"). The Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have been issued, and Holder or any other person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such shares for all purposes, as of the date the Warrant has been exercised, with payment to the Company of the Exercise Price (or by cashless exercise, if permitted) and all taxes required to be paid by the Holder, if any, pursuant to Section 2(d)(vi) prior to the issuance of such Warrant Shares, having been paid. If the Company fails for any reason to deliver to the Holder the Warrant Shares subject to a Notice of Exercise by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$1,000 of Warrant Shares subject to such exercise (based on the VWAP of the Common Stock on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise), \$5 per Trading Day (increasing to \$10 per Trading Day on the fifth Trading Day after such liquidated damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after such Warrant Share Delivery Date until such Warrant Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable.

ii. Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.

iii. Rescission Rights. If the Holder fails to make payment of the aggregate Exercise Price of the Warrant Shares pursuant to a Notice of Exercise within two (2) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company (or within three (3) Trading Days of the date said Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company if the Notice of Exercise is received after 12 p.m. EST on such day) by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank, then the Company will have the right to rescind such exercise, unless such exercise is made pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(c). If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date, then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise.

iv. Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)(i) above pursuant to an exercise on or before the Warrant Share Delivery Date, and if after such date the Holder is required by its broker to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise) or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall (A) pay in cash to the Holder the amount, if any, by which (x) the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the amount obtained by multiplying (1) the number of Warrant Shares that the Company was required to deliver to the Holder in connection with the exercise at issue times (2) the price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed, and (B) at the option of the Holder, either reinstate the portion of the Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not honored (in which case such exercise shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued had the Company timely complied with its exercise and delivery obligations hereunder. For example, if the Holder purchases Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted exercise of shares of Common Stock with an aggregate sale price giving rise to such purchase obligation of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence the Company shall be required to pay the Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Company, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

v. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

vi. Charges, Taxes, and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; provided, however, that in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all fees charged by the Transfer Agent, including any fees assessed to the Transfer Agent by Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares.

vii. Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.

e) Holder's Exercise Limitations.

i. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of this Section 2(e), the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder and its Affiliates shall include the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or nonconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written request of a Holder (which, for clarity, includes electronic mail), the Company shall within two Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "Beneficial Ownership Limitation" shall be 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), provided that the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

ii. To the extent the exercise of any portion of this Warrant require the Company to receive the approval of the Company's stockholders pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rules, the Company shall not effect such exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any such portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, until such approval has been received by the Company.

### Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

b) Subsequent Equity Sales. If, at any time after the Company has obtained the Stockholder Approval and while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company sells or grants any option to purchase or sells or grants any right to repurchase, or otherwise disposes of or issues (or announces any sale, grant or any option to purchase or other disposition), any Common Stock (other than Excluded Securities) (including the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Company, but excluding any Excluded Securities issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold) entitling any Person to acquire shares of Common Stock ("Additional Shares of Common Stock") for a consideration per share (the "Base Share Price") less than a price equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such issuance or sale or deemed issuance or sale (such Exercise Price then in effect is referred to herein as the "Applicable Price") (the foregoing a "Dilutive Issuance"), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance, the Exercise Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$EP_2 = EP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

- "EP<sub>2</sub>" shall mean the Exercise Price in effect immediately after such Dilutive Issuance;
- "EP<sub>1</sub>" shall mean the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance;
- "A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such Dilutive Issuance (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options (including this Warrant) outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue;
- "B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to EP<sub>1</sub> (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Company in respect of such issue by EP<sub>1</sub>); and
- "C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

Notwithstanding anything express or implied in the foregoing provisions of this Section 3(b) to the contrary, (i) no adjustments shall be made, paid or issued under this Section 3(b), and this Section 3(b) shall not become effective or be of any force or effect whatsoever, unless and until the Company has obtained the Stockholder Approval, and (ii) no adjustments shall be made, paid or issued under this Section 3(b) at any time (including, without limitation, at any time after the Company has obtained Stockholder Approval) in respect of any Excluded Securities, and the provisions of this Section 3(b) that are applicable to a Dilutive Issuance after the Company has obtained Stockholder Approval shall not be applicable to any Excluded Securities.

Until the Company shall have obtained the Stockholder Approval, the Company shall not make any sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance (or announce any sale, grant or other disposition or issuance) of (i) any Common Stock or any rights, options, or warrants to purchase or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, or (ii) any rights to reprice any Common Stock or any rights, options, or warrants to purchase or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, if any such sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance would entitle any Person to acquire shares of Common Stock for a consideration per share less than a price equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance or deemed sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance; provided, however, that the foregoing provisions of this sentence shall not be applicable to any sale, grant, or other disposition or issuance (or announcement of any sale, grant or other disposition or issuance) of any Excluded Securities. The Holder shall be entitled to obtain injunctive relief against the Company to preclude any issuance that would contravene the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages.

c) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 3(a), the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased or decreased proportionately, so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).

d) Notice. The Company shall notify the Holder, in writing, no later than the Trading Day following the issuance or deemed issuance of any Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents subject to Section 3(b), indicating therein the applicable issuance price, or applicable reset price, exchange price, conversion price and other pricing terms (such notice, the "Dilutive Issuance Notice"). For purposes of clarification, whether or not the Company provides a Dilutive Issuance Notice pursuant to Section 3(b), upon the occurrence of any Dilutive Issuance, the Holder is entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares based upon the Base Share Price regardless of whether the Holder accurately refers to the Base Share Price in the Notice of Exercise.

e) Fundamental Transaction. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company, directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization, or recapitalization of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property, or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) (each a "Fundamental Transaction"), then, the Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the "Successor Entity") to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(e) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the exercise price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the "Company" shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.



f) Holder's Right of Alternative Exercise Price Following Issuance of Certain Options or Convertible Securities. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the other provisions of this Section 3, excluding any Excluded Securities if after the Closing Date, the Company in any manner issues or sells or enters into any agreement to issue or sell Options or Convertible Securities that contain terms, such as conversion rate or price adjustments, that offset, in whole or in part, declines in the market value of the Company's Common Stock occurring prior to conversion or exchange (other than terms that adjust for share splits, share combinations, share dividends, or other Company-initiated changes in its capitalizations) (each of the formulations for such adjustments being herein referred to as, the "Variable Price", and any such securities, "Variable Price Securities"), the Company shall provide written notice thereof via .PDF format via electronic mail pursuant to the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement to the Holder on the date of such agreement and the issuance of such Convertible Securities or Options. From and after the date the Company enters into such agreement or issues any such Variable Price Securities, the Holder shall have the right, but not the obligation, in its sole discretion, to substitute the Variable Price for the Exercise Price upon exercise of this Warrant by designating in the Notice of Exercise delivered upon any exercise of this Warrant that, solely for purposes of such exercise, the Holder is relying on the Variable Price rather than the Exercise Price then in effect. The Holder's election to rely on a Variable Price for a particular exercise of this Warrant shall not obligate the Holder to rely on a Variable Price for any future exercises of this Warrant.

g) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.

h) Notice to Holder.

i. Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly mail or deliver via electronic mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

ii. Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be mailed to the Holder at its last address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights, or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; provided that the failure to mail such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided in this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

#### Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.

b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Initial Exercise Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.

c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the "Warrant Register"), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

d) Transfer Restrictions. Subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law, this Warrant may be offered for sale, sold, transferred, or assigned without the consent of the Company.

e) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring this Warrant and, upon any exercise hereof, will acquire the Warrant Shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrant Shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

#### Section 5. Miscellaneous.

a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i).

b) Loss, Theft, Destruction, or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction, or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

d) Authorized Shares. The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant (the "Required Reserve Amount"). The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens, and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).

e) Transfer Agent Instructions. The Company covenants and agrees that it will, at all times during the period the Warrant is outstanding, maintain a duly qualified independent Transfer Agent. The Company represents and covenants that, within ninety (90) days from the Initial Exercise Date, it will either (i) issue irrevocable instructions to its current Transfer Agent (and each Transfer Agent appointed thereafter) to issue certificates, registered in the name of the Holder or its nominee, for the Warrant Shares in such amounts as specified from time to time by the Holder to the Company upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms thereof (the "Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions"), or (ii) appoint a new Transfer Agent, at which time the Company (a) shall provide a copy of its agreement with the new Transfer Agent to the Holder, and (b) issue Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions to the new Transfer Agent. Such Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions shall be in a form acceptable to the Holder and shall include a provision to irrevocably reserve the Required Reserve Amount. The Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions shall be signed by the Company's Transfer Agent as of the date of the Initial Exercise Date or by the New Transfer Agent, as applicable, and by the Company. The Company warrants that, (i) no instruction other than the Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions referred to in this Section 5(e), and stop transfer instructions to give effect to Section 5(g) (prior to registration of the Warrant Shares under the Securities Act or the date on which the Warrant Shares may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 without any restriction as to the number of Securities as of a particular date that can then be immediately sold), will be given by the Company to its Transfer Agent and that the Warrant Shares shall otherwise be freely transferable on the books and records of the Company as and to the extent provided in this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement, (ii) it will not direct its Transfer Agent not to transfer or delay, impair, and/or hinder its Transfer Agent in transferring (or issuing) (electronically or in certificated form) any certificate for Warrant Shares to be issued to the Holder upon exercise of or otherwise pursuant to this Warrant as and when required by this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement, and (iii) it will not fail to remove (or direct its Transfer Agent not to remove or impair, delay, and/or hinder its Transfer Agent from removing) any restrictive legend (or to withdraw any stop transfer instructions in respect thereof) on any certificate for any Warrant Shares issued to the Holder upon exercise of or otherwise pursuant to this Warrant as and when required by this Warrant and the Purchase Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall affect in any way the Holder's obligations to comply with all applicable prospectus delivery requirements, if any, upon resale of the Warrant Shares. If a Holder provides the Company, at the cost of the Holder, with an opinion of counsel in form, substance, and scope customary for opinions in comparable transactions, to the effect that a public sale or transfer of such Warrant Shares may be made without registration under the Securities Act and such sale or transfer is effected, the Company shall permit the transfer, and, in the case of the Warrant Shares, promptly instruct its Transfer Agent to issue one or more certificates, free from restrictive legend, in such name and in such denominations as specified by the Holder. The Company acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Holder, by vitiating the intent and purpose of the transactions contemplated hereby. Accordingly, the Company acknowledges that the remedy at law for a breach of its obligations under this Section 5(e) may be inadequate and agrees, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Company of the provisions of this Section, that the Holder shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach and requiring immediate transfer, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

f) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement, and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

g) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.

h) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers, or remedies, notwithstanding the fact that all rights hereunder terminate on the Termination Date. If the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

i) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.

j) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

k) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.

l) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.

m) Amendment. This Warrant (other than Section 2(e)) may be modified or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the waiving party.

n) Severability. If any provision of this Warrant is prohibited by law or otherwise determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the provision that would otherwise be prohibited, invalid or unenforceable shall be deemed amended to apply to the broadest extent that it would be valid and enforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Warrant so long as this Warrant as so modified continues to express, without material change, the original intentions of the parties as to the subject matter hereof and the prohibited nature, invalidity or unenforceability of the provision(s) in question does not substantially impair the respective expectations or reciprocal obligations of the parties or the practical realization of the benefits that would otherwise be conferred upon the parties. The parties will endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s) with a valid provision(s), the effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the prohibited, invalid or unenforceable provision(s).

o) Headings. This Warrant shall be deemed to be jointly drafted by the Company and the Holder and shall not be construed against any Person as the drafter hereof. The headings of this Warrant are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Warrant. Terms used in this Warrant but defined in the other Transaction Documents shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms on the Closing Date in such other Transaction Documents unless otherwise consented to in writing by the Holder.

p) Governing Law. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with, and all questions concerning the construction, validity, interpretation, and performance of this Warrant shall be governed by, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware. The Company hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action, or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to the Company at the address set forth in the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof.

q) Jurisdiction and Venue. Each party hereby irrevocably submits that any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Warrant, shall be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware and the United States District Court for the District of Delaware. Each party hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under the Purchase Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS WARRANT. The parties agree that all dispute resolution proceedings in accordance with this Section 5(o) may be conducted in a virtual setting.

\*\*\*\*\*  
(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be executed by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above indicated.

**SNAIL, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jim Tsai

Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Warrant]

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE OF EXERCISE**

TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER TO EXERCISE THIS  
WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

**SNAIL, INC.**

The undersigned holder hereby exercises the right to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ of the shares of Class A Common Stock (“Warrant Shares”) of Snail, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), evidenced by Warrant No. 2023-001 (the “Warrant”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

1. Form of Exercise Price. The Holder intends that payment of the Aggregate Exercise Price shall be made as:

\_\_\_\_\_ a “Cash Exercise” with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares; and/or

\_\_\_\_\_ a “Cashless Exercise” with respect to \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares.

2. Payment of Exercise Price. In the event that the Holder has elected a Cash Exercise with respect to some or all of the Warrant Shares to be issued pursuant hereto, the Holder shall pay the Aggregate Exercise Price in the sum of \$\_\_\_\_\_ to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. Delivery of Warrant Shares. The Company shall deliver to Holder, or its designee or agent as specified below, \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant. Delivery shall be made to Holder, or for its benefit, as follows:

Check here if requesting delivery as a certificate to the following name and to the following address:

Issue to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Check here if requesting delivery by Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian as follows:

DTC Participant:

DTC Number:

Account Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---



Date: \_\_\_\_\_ ,

Name of Registered Holder

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:  
Tax ID:  
Facsimile:  
E-mail Address:

---

**EXHIBIT B**

**ASSIGNMENT FORM**

*(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)*

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name:

(Please Print)

Address:

(Please Print)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's Signature:

Holder's Address:

---